## **SERVICE MANUAL**

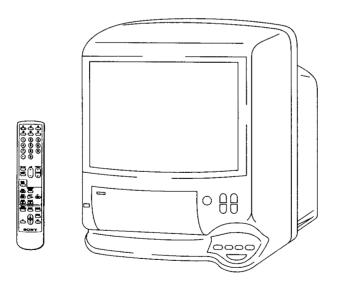
TE-1 CHASSIS

| MODEL     | COMMANDER DEST. CHASSIS NO. | MODEL     | COMMANDER DEST. CHASSIS NO. |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| KV-V1430A | RM-Y863 Italian SCC-J09A-A  | KV-V1430E | RM-Y863 Spanish SCC-J12A-A  |
| KV-V1430B | RM-Y865 French SCC-J10A-A   | KV-V1430K | RM-Y863 OIRT SCC-J13A-A     |
| KV-V1430D | RM-Y863 AEP SCC-K11A-A      | KV-V1430U | RM-Y863 UK SCC-J14A-A       |
|           |                             |           |                             |

Note

1.Refer to the Service Manual of VHS MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENTS IV for MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENTS.

|          | VHS Mechanical Adjustments IV |
|----------|-------------------------------|
| Part No. | 9-973-623-01                  |









TRINITRON® COLOUR VIDEO TV SONY®

#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

**TV Section** 

Television system See "Receivable channels" Colour system See "Receivable channels" Channel coverage See "Receivable channels"

Picture tube

Trinitron Approx. 37cm (14 5/8 inches)

(Approx. 34cm picture measured

diagonally)

Aerial in 75-ohm aerial socket for VHF / UHF

**Video Section** 

VHS standard Format

Video recording system

Rotary 2-head helical scanning system

Audio recording system

Monaural

PAL / MESECAM Video signal

Tape speed PAL / MESECAM: 23.39mm / sec.

NTSC (playback only):

33.35mm / sec.

Maximum recording time

240minutes with E-240

**Inputs and Outputs** 

LINE VIDEO: phono jack (1) Inputs

1Vp-p, 75 ohms, unbalanced, svnc

negative

LINE IN AUDIO: phono jack (1)

Input level1: 500 mVrms (100% modulation) EURO-AV: 21-pin

EURO-AV: 21-pin Output Headphones jack Monaural minijack

General

Colck Quartz locked Power back up Approx. 1 day or less

Power requirements 230 V AC, 50 Hz, 220-240V, (1430U)

Power consumption

Operating temperature 5°C to 40°C (41°F to 104°F) -20°C to 60°C (-4°F to 140°F) Storang temperature

**Dimensions** Approx.  $391 \times 409 \times 443 \text{ mm (w/h/d)}$ 

(15 1/2 x 16 1/8 x 17 1/2 inches)

Mass Approx. 15 kg (33 lb 1 oz)

Remote Commander (1) Accessories supplied

> R6 (size AA) batteries (2) Aerial connector (1)

Dipole aerial (1)

Design and specifications are subject to change without notice.

Note

This appliance conforms with the EU Directive 89/336/EEC regarding interference suppression.

#### **RECEIVABLE CHANNELS**

| ITEM MODEL | Television System | Channel Coverage  | Color System            |
|------------|-------------------|---|-------------------------|
| KV-V1430A  | B/G               | E2 to E12<br>E21 to E69                                 | PAL / SECAM / NTSC 4.43 |
| KV-V1430B  | B/G/H, L          | E2 to E12<br>E21 to E69<br>A-H, S1 to S41<br>S01 to S05 | PAL / SECAM / NTSC 4.43 |
| KV-V1430D  | B/G               | E2 to E12<br>E21 to E69<br>A-H, S1 to S41<br>S01 to S05 | PAL / NTSC 4.43         |
| KV-V1430E  | B/G               | E2 to E12<br>E21 to E69<br>S01 to S41                   | PAL / NTSC 4.43         |
| KV-V1430K  | B/G, D/K          | E2 to E12<br>E21 to E69<br>S01 to S05<br>S1 to S41      | DAY (OF CAM INTEGO 4.42 |
|            |                   | DK R1 to R12<br>R21 to R60<br>S01 to S05<br>S1 to S41   | PAL / SECAM / NTSC 4.43 |
| KV-V1430U  | I                 | E2 to E12<br>E21 to E69<br>A-H, S01 to S05              | PAL / NTSC 4.43         |

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

| Section                            | <u>Title</u>                     | Page | Section     | Title  | Page     |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|-------------|--|----------|
| TV SECTION                         |                                  |      | 3-3.        | Screen (G2), Drive, White Balance, Sub Color and |          |
| 1. GENERAL                         |                                  |      |             | Sub Brightness                                   |          |
| Step 2-Connectin                   | g the Aerial                     | 4    |             | CUIT ADJUSTMENTS                                 | 25       |
| Step 4-Setting the                 | to TV Stations                   | 8    |             | Electrical Adjustments                           | 26       |
| U                                  |                                  |      | 5. DIA      | GRAMS  |          |
|                                    | ogrammesogrammes Using the Timer |      | 5-1.<br>5-2 | Block Diagram                                    | 29<br>32 |
| v                                  | comatically-Sleep Timer          |      |             | Printed Wiring Boards and Schamatic Diagrams     | 32       |
| Enhancing Video                    | Picture Quality                  | 17   |             | • A Board  | 39       |
|                                    | onal Equipment                   |      |             | C Board      H2 Board                            |          |
| 2. DISASSEMBL                      | Y                                |      | VIDEO       | SECTION  |          |
|                                    | Removal                          |      |             | NERAL  | 44       |
|                                    | y Removal                        |      | 2. CIR      | CUIT ADJUSTMENTS                                 | 45       |
|                                    | ition                            |      | 3. INT      | ERFACE IC PIN FUNCTION DESCRIPTION               | 48       |
| 2-5. Picture Tub                   | e Removal                        | 21   | 4. DIA      | GRAMS  | 54       |
| 3. SET-UP ADJU                     | STMENTS                          |      |             | PLODED VIEWS<br>ECTRICAL PARTS LIST              |          |
|                                    | ing                              |      | . 20        |  |          |
| <ol><li>3-2. Convergence</li></ol> | e                                | 23   |             |  |          |

#### **SAFETY CHECK-OUT**

After correcting the original service problem, perfom the following safety checks before releasing the set to the customer:

- Check the area of your repair for unsoldered or poorly-soldered connections. Check the entire board surface for solder splashes and bridges.
- 2. Check the interboard wiring to ensure that no wires are "pinched" or contact high-wattage resistors.

#### (CAUTION)

SHORT CIRCUIT THE ANODE OF THE PICTURE TUBE AND THE ANODE CAP TO THE METAL CHASSIS, CRT SHIELD, OR CARBON PAINTED ON THE CRT, AFTER REMOVING THE ANODE.

#### WARNING!!

AN ISOLATION TRANSFORMER SHOULD BE USED DURING ANY SERVICE TO AVOID POSSIBLE SHOCK HAZARD, BECAUSE OF LIVE CHASSIS.

THE CHASSIS OF THIS RECEIVER IS DIRECTLY CONNECTED TO THE AC POWER LINE.

#### SAFETY-RELATED COMPONENT WARNING!!

COMPONENTS IDENTIFIED BY SHADING AND MARK & ON THE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS, EXPLODED VIEWS AND IN THE PARTS LIST ARE CRITICAL TO SAFE OPERATION. REPLACE THESECOMPONENTS WITH SONY PARTS WHOSE PART NUMBERS APPEAR AS SHOWN IN THIS MANUAL OR IN SUPPLEMENTS PUBLISHED BY SONY, CIRCUIT ADJUSTMENTS THAT ARE CRITICAL TO SAFEOPERATION ARE IDENTIFIED IN THIS MANUAL. FOLLOW THESE PROCEDURES WHENEVER CRITICAL COMPONENTS ARE REPLACED OR IMPROPER OPERATION IS SUSPECTED.

- Look for unauthorized replacement parts, particularly transistors, that were installed during a previous repair. Point them out to the customer and recommend their replacement.
- Look for parts which, through functioning, show obvious signs of deterioration. Point them out to the customer and recom mend their replacement.
- 5. Check the B+ voltage to see it is at the values specified.

#### (ATTENTION)

APRES AVOIR DECONNECTE LE CAP DÉ L'ANODE, COURTCIRCUITER L'ANODE DU TUBE CATHODIQUE ET CELUI DE L'ANODE DU CAP AU CHASSIS METALLIQUE DE L'APPAREIL, OU AU COUCHE DE CARBONE PEINTE SUR LE TUBE CATHODIQUE OU AU BLINDAGE DU TUBE CATHODIQUE.

#### ATTENTION!!

AFIN D'EVITER TOUT RISQUE DELECTROCUTION PROVENANT D'UN CHÁSSIS SOUS TENSION, UN TRANSFORMATEUR D'ISOLEMENT DOIT ETRE UTILISÉ LORS DE TOUT DEPANNAGE. LE CHÁSSIS DE CE RECEPTEUR EST DIRECTEMENT RACCORDÉ Á L'ALIMENTATION SECTEUR.

#### ATTENTION AUX COMPOSANTS RELATIFS ÁLA SÉCURITÉ!!

LES COMPOSANTS IDENTIFIÉS PAR UNE TRAME ET PAR UNE MAPQUE ≜ SUR LES SCHÉMAS DE PRINCIPE, LES VUES EXPLOSÉES ET LES LISTES DE PIECES CONT D'UNEIMPORTANCE CRITIQUE POUR LA SÉCURITÉ DU FONCTIONNEMENT. NE LES REMPLACER QUE PAR DES COMPOSANTS SONY DONT LE NUMÉRO DE PIÉCE EST INDIQUÉ DANS LE PRÉSENT MANUEL OU DANS DES SUPPLÉMENTS PUBLIÉS PAR SONY. LES RÉGLAGES DE CIRCUIT DONT L'IMPORTANCE EST CRITIQUE POUR LA SÉCURITÉ DU FONCTIONNEMENT SONT IDENTIFIES DANS LE PRÉSENT MANUEL. SUIVRE CES PROCÉDURES LORS DE CHAQUE REMPLACEMENT DE COMPOSANTS CRITIQUES, OU LORSQU'UN MAUVAIS FONCTIONNEMENT EST SUSPECTÉ.

SECTION1 **GENERAL** 

The operating instructions mentioned here are partial abstracts from the Operating Instruction Manual. The page numbers of the Operating Instruction Manual remein as in the manual.

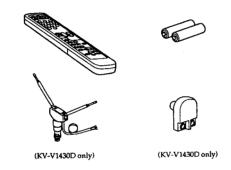
#### **Getting Started**

#### **Step 1 — Preparation**

#### **Checking the Supplied Accessories**

When you have taken everything out of the carton, check that you have these items:

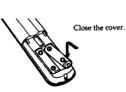
- Remote Commander
- Two R6 (size AA) batteries
- Dipole aerial (KV-V1430D only)
- · Aerial connector (KV-V1430D only)



#### **Inserting Batteries into the Remote** Commander



Turn the Commander over, and remove the cover



Check the polarities and position two R6 batteries correctly.

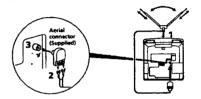
#### Connecting an Indoor Aerial (KV-V1430D only)

If your local VHF/UHF signal is strong, an indoor aerial can be used to obtain a clear picture. Connect the supplied dipole aerial as follows. 1 Insert the aerial until it clicks.

- 2 Loosen the screws of the connector, insert the lugs of the aerial and tighten the screws.
- 3 Connect to the Tr (aerial) socket.

**Step 2 — Connecting the Aerial** 

After you've turned on the video TV, adjust the aerial for best reception.

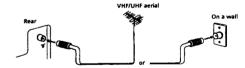


#### **Connecting an Outdoor Aerial**

For better TV reception and recording with clear video picture, connect an outdoor aerial to your video TV.

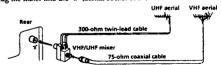
#### To connect a VHF aerial or a combination VHF/UHF aerial—75-ohm coaxial cable (round)

Attach an IEC aerial connector to 75-ohm coaxial cable. Plug the connector into the \u00e4 (aerial) socket of the video TV



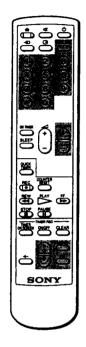
#### To connect both VHF and UHF aerials

Attach the aerial cable ends to the VHF/UHF mixer (not supplied). Plug the mixer into the \ (aerial) socket of the video TV.



After connecting the aerial, connect the mains lead to a wall outlet.

#### **Step 3 — Tuning in to TV Stations**



You should preset the channels (up to 60 channels) by choosing either the

The automatic method is easier if you want to preset all receivable channels at once. Use the manual method if you want to allocate programme numbers to the channels one by one.

#### Before you begin

• If the 🖰 lamp on the video TV is lit in red, press 🔾, PROGR +/- or a number button on the Remote Commander.

#### Selecting the Language on the

You can select one of several languages for the menu and on-screen information.

The initial setting is English.

1 Press MENU. The main menu appears.



2 Move the cursor (►) to "LANGUAGE" with + 0 or - 0 and press OK. The LANGUAGE menu appears.



3 Select the language you want with + 0 or - 0 and press OK. The selected language is coloured green, and the menu appears in the selected language.

If you choose "DEMONSTRATION" on the main menu and press OK, you can see a sequential 4 Press MENU to go back to the original screen.

#### 000 023 (4) (5) (6) 7 8 9 |ĕ ĕ 000 8 65 # 5 € 35 35 **8** 8 8 SONY

Press - on the Remote

#### **Presetting Channels Automatically**

- 1 Press MENU to display the main menu.
- 2 Move the cursor (►) to "PROGRAMME PRESET" with + 0 or 0 and The PROGRAMME PRESET menu appears.

NUTO PROGRAMME

3 Move the cursor (▶) to "AUTO PROGRAMME" with + ♦ or - ♥ and press

The AUTO PROGRAMME menu appears.



4 Press OK.

The programme number you previously watched appears in red in the

Using + 0 or - 0, select the programme number from which you want to start presetting.

5 Press OK.

The tuning bar appears, and the video TV starts scanning and presetting a receivable channel from programme number selected in step 4. The band scanning by tuning bar is displayed in the "BAND" position.



The preset programme and channel numbers are displayed on the screen in sequence. When presetting is finished, the original screen appears. All available channels are now stored on successive number buttons.

Note on the DEMONSTRATION

demonstration on the menu

functions on the screen. Press any button (e.g. MENU) to stop this



6

#### **Presetting Channels Manually**

- 1 Press MENU to display the main menu.
- 2 Move the cursor (▶) to "PROGRAMME PRESET" with + o or 0 and

The PROGRAMME PRESET menu appears.



3 Move the cursor (▶) to "MANUAL PROGRAMME" with + ◊ or - ◊ and press OK.

The MANUAL PROGRAMME menu appears.

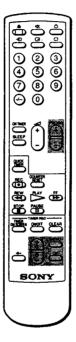


4 Using + 0 or − 0, move the cursor (►) to the programme position (number button) to which you want to preset the channel, and press OK.



5 Press OK. The BAND position turns red.

- **6** Select the band (V-L, V-H or UHF) you want to preset with +  $\Phi$  or  $\Phi$ , and press OK repeatedly until the tuning bar turns red.
- 7 Press + 0 (up) or 0 (down). The tuning bar turns green and starts scanning receivable channels. When the receivable channel is found, the tuning bar stops. If you want to prese
- this channel, press OK. If not, press + o or o again to search for another
- 8 Repeat steps 4 to 7 to preset other channels.
- 9 After you finish presetting, press MENU to go back to the original screen.



#### **Skipping Programme Positions**

You can skip unused programme positions when selecting programme with PROGR +/- buttons. However, the skipped programmes may still be called up when you select them with the number buttons

- 1 Press MENU to display the main menu.
- 2 Move the cursor (▶) to "PROGRAMME PRESET" with + ♦ or ♥ and

The PROGRAMME PRESET menu appears.

3 Move the cursor (▶) to "MANUAL PROGRAMME" with + ◊ or - ◊ and

The MANUAL PROGRAMME menu appears.

4 Using + 0 or - 0, move the cursor (▶) to the programme position which you want to skip and press OK. The "SYS" position turns red.



5 Press + 0 or - 0 until "--" appears in the "SYS" position and press OK.



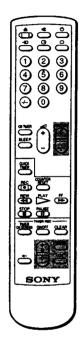
When you select programmes using the PROGR +/- buttons, the programme position is skipped.

- 6 Repeat steps 4 and 5 to skip other programme positions.
- 7 Press MENU to go back to the original screen.

The display scrolls by pressing - 0

The display scrolls by pressing - 0 repeatedly.

If you have made a mistake Press - to go back to the previous



If you have made a mistake

Press - to go back to the previous

#### **Captioning a TV Station Name**

You can name a channel using up to five characters (letters or numbers) to be displayed on the TV screen (e.g. MTV). Using this function, you can easily identify which channel you are watching.

- 1 Press MENU to display the main menu.
- 2 Move the cursor (▶) to "PROGRAMME PRESET" with + 0 or 0 and

The PROGRAMME PRESET menu appears.

3 Move the cursor (▶) to "MANUAL PROGRAMME" with + ♦ or - ♥ and press OK.

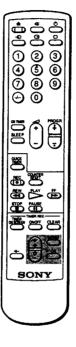
The MANUAL PROGRAMME menu appears.



- 4 Using + 4 or 4, move the cursor (▶) to the programme position you want to caption and press OK repeatedly until the first element of the "LABEL" position turns red.
- 5 Select a letter or number with + 0 or 0 and press OK. The next element turns red. Select other characters in the same way. For the element you want to leave blank, select "-" and press OK.



- 6 After selecting all the characters, press OK repeatedly until the cursor appears. Now the caption you chose is stored.
- 7 Repeat steps 4 to 6 to caption other channels.
- 8 Press MENU to go back to the original screen.



To reactivate automatic fine tuning (AFT) Repeat from the beginning and select "ON" in step 5.

#### **Manual Fine-Tuning**

Normally, the automatic fine-tuning (AFT) is already working. However, if the picture of a programme is distorted, you can use the manual finetuning function to obtain better picture reception.

- 1 Press MENU to display the main menu.
- 2 Move the cursor (▶) to "PROGRAMME PRESET" with + ♦ or ♦ and press

The PROGRAMME PRESET menu appears.

3 Move the cursor (▶) to "MANUAL PROGRAMME" with + ◊ or - ◊ and

The MANUAL PROGRAMME menu appears.

4 Using + 4 or - 0, move the cursor (▶) to the programme position which you want to manually fine-tune.



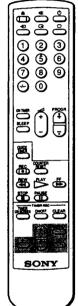
- 5 Press OK repeatedly until the AFT position turns red, then press + 0 or 0 to select OFF.
- 6 Press OK.

The tuning bar turns red. While holding down + ♦ or - 0, the tuning bar flashes red and green by turns, and the channel is fine-tuned. When the best TV reception is found, release + 0 or - 0.

The cursor (▶) appears. Now the fine-tuned level is stored.

- 8 Repeat steps 4 to 7 to fine-tune other channels.
- 9 Press MENU to go back to the original screen.

#### **Step 4 — Setting the Clock**



You need to set the clock for using timer recording and quick-timer recording functions.

1 Press MENU to display the main menu.



2 Move the cursor (▶) to "CLOCK SET" with + 0 or - 0 and press OK. The CLOCK SET menu appears.



3 Press OK to start setting the clock. The day section turns red.



4 Set the day with + 0 or - 0 and press OK. The month section turns red.



5 Using + 0 or - 0 and OK, set the month, year, hour and minute in the same way as in step 4.

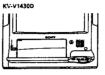


6 After setting the minute, press OK. The clock starts working.

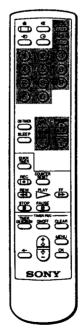
7 Press MENU to go back to the original screen.

#### **Basic Operations**

#### **Watching the TV**







This section explains the basic functions you use while watching the TV. Most of the operations can be done using the Remote Commander.

#### Switching the TV On and Off

#### Switching on

Press C, PROGR +/- or number buttons on the Remote Commander, or PROGR+/- on the video TV.

#### Switching off

The video TV enters standby mode and the () lamp on the front of the video TV lights up in red.

#### To switch off the main power

Disconnect the mains lead from a wall outlet.

#### **Selecting TV Programmes**

Press PROGR +/- or number buttons on the Remote Commander or PROGR +/- on the video TV.

#### To select a double-digit number using the number buttons

Press -/--, then the numbers. For example, if you want to choose 14, press -/--, 1 and 4.

#### **Adjusting the Volume**

Press ∠ +/-.

You have to re-set the clock.

9

#### **Muting the Sound**

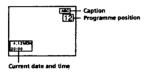
The \* indicator appears and stays on the screen. To resume normal sound, press a again or 4 +.

#### **Displaying the On-screen** Information

Press ( to display the following on-screen information.

To have the programme number and caption stay on the screen, press 🕒

To make the indications disappear, press @ until no indications are displayed on the screen.



#### **Adjusting the Picture**

You can select one of four settings for picture effect in the menu. You can also adjust the picture to suit your own taste.

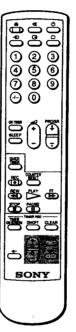
#### Selecting the picture effect

1 Press MENU to display the main menu.



2 Move the cursor (▶) to VISUAL MODE with + 0 or -0 and press OK. The VISUAL MODE menu appears.





The HUE adjustment is available only for the NTSC colour system.

3 Using + 4 or − 7, select the setting you want and press OK. For the effect of each setting, see the table below. The selected setting is stored.

#### Effect of each setting

| Setting         | Picture effect   |  |
|-----------------|--|--|
| PICTURE CONTROL | The adjusted picture control levels are stored. (See "Adjusting the picture displayed on the screen.") |  |
| STANDARD        | More contrast  |  |
| MILD            | Less contrast  |  |
| MOVIE           | Darker e.g. when watching a movie  |  |

4 Press MENU to go back to the original screen.

#### Adjusting the picture displayed on the screen

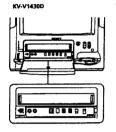
- 1 Press MENU to display the main menu.
- 2 Move the cursor (▶) to VISUAL MODE with + ♦ or ♦ and press OK. The VISUAL MODE menu appears.



3 Move the cursor (▶) to PICTURE CONTROL with + ♦ or - ♦ and press OK. The PICTURE CONTROL menu appears.



- 4 Using + ♦ or ♥, select the item you want to adjust and press OK.
- 5 Adjust the picture with + ⊕ or ⊕ and press OK. With each press the vertical bars increase or decrease and the figure at the right margin changes to show the control level. (See the table on the next page.)
- 6 Repeat steps 4 and 5 to adjust other items.



7 Press MENU to go back to the original screen. The adjusted control levels are stored.

#### Effect of each control

| PICTURE CONTROL | Effect     |                   |                          |
|-----------------|------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| CONTRAST        | Less       | OHIO COLUMNIA III | More                     |
| COLOUR          | Less       | HIRMH             | More                     |
| BRIGHTNESS      | Darker     | INIMINIS          | Brighter                 |
| HUE             | Greenish   |                   | Reddish                  |
| RESET           | Resets all | the items to th   | e factory preset levels. |



KV-V2110D



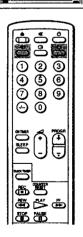
#### **Watching Line Input**

Press - repeatedly until the desired input indicator appears. To go back to the normal TV picture, press © until the programme position appears or press O on the Remote Commander once. For details of the video input picture, see page 31.

#### **Listening with Headphones**

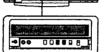
Plug the headphones (not supplied) to the  $\Omega$  (headphones) jack inside the front panel on the video TV.

The sound from the speaker is shut off.



#### Playing a Tape

# KV-V1430D



## KV-V2110D - 00 BBBB.

This section shows you how to insert a cassette and to play it. More convenient functions you can use while playing a tape is shown in "Additional Operations" from page 27.

#### Inserting a Video Cassette

- 1 Press O, PROGR +/- or number buttons on the Remote Commander, or PROGR +/- on the video TV.
- 2 Open the front panel on the video TV.
- 3 Gently press the centre of the front side of a cassette with the arrow indication facing upwards. The cassette is automatically loaded into the cassette compartment.

The m indicator appears on the screen and stays until the cassette has

The video TV turns on automatically when it is in standby mode. If you insert a cassette with its safety tab removed, playback starts.

#### **Ejecting a Video Cassette**

The m indicator appears and stays until the cassette is ejected. You can eject the cassette even if the power is off.

#### **Protecting Your Cassette against Accidental Erasure**

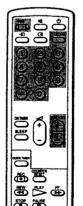
The cassette is provided with a safety tab to protect against accidentally erasing a previous recording. Break off the safety tab with a screw driver or a similar tool.

If the safety tab is removed, the cassette is ejected when you try to record

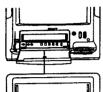
To record on a cassette with the safety tab broken off, simply cover the tab hole with adhesive tape.





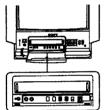


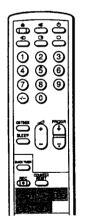
#### KV-V1430D



-00 00888

#### KV-V2110D





#### Playing a Tape

- 1 Press O, PROGR +/-- or number buttons on the Remote Commander, or PROGR +/- on the video TV when the O lamp is lit in red.
- 2 Insert a cassette. If you insert a cassette with its safety tab removed, playback starts automatically.
- 3 Set the COLOUR SYSTEM switch to conform to the colour system of the tape to be played. Normally, set it to AUTO. If streaks appear when playing a tape, switch it to select the colour system. PAL: to play a tape recorded in PAL colour system NTSC: to play a tape recorded in NTSC colour system
- 4 Press PLAY . Playback starts. On-screen information is displayed for some seconds.

#### To stop playback

Press STOP ■.

The video TV goes back to the normal TV picture.

#### To stop playback for a moment

Press PAUSE III. The picture pauses.

Press PAUSE II again or press PLAY > to resume playback.

If you leave your video TV in pause mode, normal playback resumes after about 5 minutes to protect the quality of video tapes.

#### To fast forward the tape

Press STOP ■, then press FF ▶▶.

#### To rewind the tape

Press STOP ■, then press REW ◄◄.

#### To search a tape at high speed

During playback, press and hold REW ◀◀ (rewind) or FF ▶► (fast forward).

A high-speed picture appears on the TV screen.

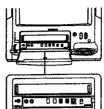
To resume normal playback, release the button.

#### To view the picture in fast forward or rewind mode

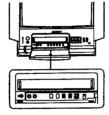
Press and hold FF >> during fast forward or REW << during rewind. While you hold the button, you can view the picture.

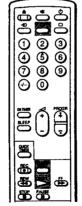
When you release the button, fast forward or rewind mode is resumed.

#### KV-V1430D



#### KV-V2110D





#### Playing a Tape Repeatedly (Auto Repeat)

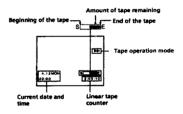
You can play the recorded portion of the tape repeatedly. Set the AUTO REPEAT switch on the video TV to ON, and press PLAY

Playback starts. When the tape reaches the end, the video TV rewinds the tape to the beginning, then plays it.

#### Displaying the on-Screen **Indications**

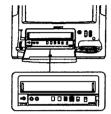
Press (1) to display the following on-screen information. To show only the amount of tape remaining and linear tape counter on the screen, press (+)

To make the indications disappear, press ( until no indications appear.



#### Resetting the Tape Counter

The tape counter helps you to locate a certain scene after playback. Press COUNTER RESET on the Remote Commander to set the counter to "0:00:00" before playing the tape. The tape counter is automatically reset to "0:00:00" whenever a cassette is inserted. The video TV keeps counting the length of the tape being played. Note, however, that the tape counter does not count the portions without video signals recorded.

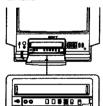


#### **Recording TV Programmes** 1 Press O, PROGR +/- or number buttons on the Remote Commander, or

- PROGR +/- on the video TV when the () lamp is lit in red.
- 2 Insert a cassette with a safety tab.
- 3 Select the programme position with PROGR+/-. You can also use number buttons on the Remote Commander. For double-digit numbers (e.g.14), first press ---, then press 1 and 4.
- 4 Press REC ●.

The REC lamp on the front of the video TV lights up and recording begins

#### KV-V9110D



† 0 0

#### To stop recording

When the tape reaches the end, the video TV rewinds the tape automatically to the beginning, then stops. This function does not work when the power of the video TV is off.

#### To pause recording

Press PAUSE III.

To resume recording, press PAUSE II again.

You can cut out an unwanted scene during recording with this button.

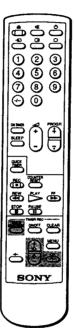
- 1 Press PAUSE II when an unwanted scene appears on the screen. Recording pauses
- 2 Press PAUSE III again to release the pause mode at the desired scene. Recording resumes from the point set in step 1.

When the recording pause mode lasts for about 5 minutes, the video TV stops recording to protect the quality of video tapes.

#### Recording with the TV Off

The TV screen is turned off and the (b) lamp lights up. The video TV continues recording.

#### **Recording TV Programmes Using** the Timer



The Timer Recording function allows you to preset your video TV to record up to six programmes within a one-month period.

#### Before you begin

- Press □, PROGR +/- or number buttons on the Remote Commander, or PROGR +/- on the video TV to switch on the video TV.
- . Make sure that the time and date clock are set. If not, the message "Please set the clock" is displayed on the screen. Refer to "Setting the clock" on page 12.
- . Make sure that the loaded cassette has its safety tab. If a cassette without safety tab is loaded, the message "Tape with safety tab is required for recording" is displayed.

#### **Setting the Timer**

Example: Here is how to record a programme broadcast on programme position 26 from 20:15 to 21:55 on Wednesday, 6th December 1995.

1 Press TIMER ON SCREEN.

The PROGRAMME LIST appears.



2 Press OK.

Today's date coloured red appears.

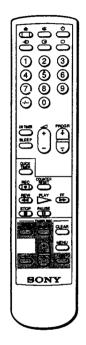
3 Press + 0 until "6 WED" appears.

For daily and weekly recording see "Daily/weekly recording" on page 23.



4 Press OK, then set the hour of the recording start time to "20" with + 0 or





5 Press OK, then set the minute of the recording start time to "15" with + 0



6 Press OK, then set the hour of the recording stop time to "21" with + 0 or



7 Press OK, then set the minute of the recording stop time to "55" with + 0 or - 0



8 Press OK, then set the programme position to "26" with + 0 or - 0.



9 Press OK.

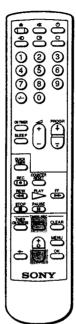
The cursor (>) appears at the left margin.

- 10 When you want to set other programmes, press 6 to move down the cursor to the next line, then repeat steps 2 to 9.
- 11 Press TIMER REC ON/OFF.

The TIMER REC lamp on the front of the video TV lights up and the video TV enters timer recording standby mode.

Press TIMER ON SCREEN to erase the PROGRAMME LIST. Turn off the video TV if you do not want to watch the TV.

The video TV turns on automatically and starts recording at the preset start time, and goes off at the preset stop time.



#### Daily/weekly recording

You can preset your video TV to record the same programme every day of the week (daily recording) or the same programme on the same day every week (weekly recording). Press  $\rightarrow$  in step 3 until the desired setting appears in the "DATE" position. With each press, the setting changes as follows:

4 (today) → MON-SUN → MON-SAT → MON-FRI → EVERY SAT → EVERY FRI → EVERY THU → EVERY WED → EVERY TUE → EVERY MON → EVERY SUN → 3 (next month) → 2......

#### To stop timer recording

Press TIMER REC ON/OFF.
The TIMER REC lamp turns off.

### Using the Video TV before Timer Recording Starts

You can watch a TV programme, check the timer settings and reset the counter in timer recording standby mode. However, press TIMER REC ON/OFF to turn off the TIMER REC lamp on the front of the video TV to do the following operations:

- ejecting the cassette
- using the tape operation buttons
- changing or cancelling the timer settings

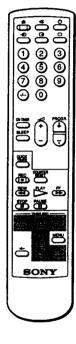
Remember to press TIMER REC ON/OFF again to make the TIMER REC lamp light after the above operations.

If you have made a mistake during timer setting Press ← to go back to the previous position and correct the setting. If you try to enter the recording start time prior to the current time

All the items of the setting will be erased.

If you try to do incorrect operation

The video TV displays a message on the screen to interrupt your setting.



#### **Checking the Timer Settings**

You can display the list of the timer settings which you preset.

Press TIMER ON SCREEN. The PROGRAMME LIST appears.



Press TIMER ON SCREEN again to erase the PROGRAMME LIST.

#### **Changing or Canceling the Timer Settings**

- 1 Press TIMER REC ON/OFF to turn off the TIMER REC lamp on the front of the video TV.
- 2 Press TIMER ON SCREEN to display the PROGRAMME LIST.
- 3 Select the setting you want to change or cancel with + ♦ or 0.



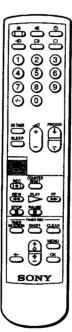
4 To change the setting

Using + ♥ or - ♥ and OK, re-enter all the items. Refer to "Setting the timer" steps 2 to 9 on pages 21 and 22.

To cancel the setting

Press TIMER REC CLEAR.

- 5 Press TIMER ON SCREEN to go back to the original screen.
- 6 If there are other timer settings on the list, press TIMER REC ON/OFF to set the video TV to timer recording standby mode.



To change the recording time period after quick-timer recording begins

Press QUICK TIMER until the desired time period appears.

To display the remaining time period during quick-timer recording

Press . The recording time period decreases minute by minute.

To stop guick-timer recording Press TIMER REC ON /OFF

#### **Recording Using the Quick-Timer**

You can preset your video TV to start timer recording immediately and to automatically stop recording after a specific time period. If you have not set the clock, quick-timer recording cannot be done.

#### If you are recording

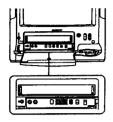
- 1 Press-OUICK TIMER on the Remote Commander. The "QUICK TIMER 0:00" appears on the screen.
- 2 Press QUICK TIMER repeatedly to select the recording time period. With each press, the time period changes as follows:

Even if you switch off the video TV, it continues recording. After the selected time period has elapsed, recording stops automatically.

#### If you are not recording

- 1 Press C, PROGR +/- or number buttons on the Remote Commander, or PROGR +/- on the video TV to switch it on.
- 2 Insert a cassette with its safety tab.
- 3 Select the programme position which you want to record.
- 4 Press QUICK TIMER on the Remote Commander. The "QUICK TIMER 0:00" appears on the screen.
- 5 Press QUICK TIMER repeatedly to select the recording time period. With each press the time period changes as follows:

The time period turns yellow and recording starts. Even if you switch off the video TV, it continues recording. When the preset time period has elapsed, the video TV stops recording.



#### **Timer Recording with PDC Signals**

The German broadcasting system transmits PDC (Programme Delivery Control) signals with the TV programmes. These signals assure you that your timer recordings are made regardless of broadcast delays, early starts, or broadcast interruptions. For example, if an urgent news bulletin interrupts a regular programme, recording stops. As soon as the interrupted programme resumes, recording starts again.

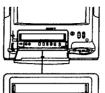
- 1 If the TIMER REC lamp is lit on the front panel, press TIMER REC ON/
- 2 Before setting the timer, press PDC on the inside of the front panel so that the PDC lamp lights up.
- 3 Set the timer following the steps in "Setting the timer" (pages 21 and 22).

#### Notes on PDC recording

- If you use PDC recording while watching the TV, the programme automatically changes to the timer recording programme and you cannot change programmes.

  Make sure to use PDC recording Make sure to use PLC recording only when the video/TV set is in standby mode or in power switch off mode. If you watch the TV continuously, cancel the PDC timer recording.
- If recording times overlap due to a PDC time shift, the programme that was broadcast first has priority. Redocast first has priority. Redocast first has programme begins when the first programme has finished.
- If the video TV could not receive a PDC signal because it was too weak or because the station failed to transmit PDC signals, timer recording is made without the PDC function.

#### KV-V1430D only

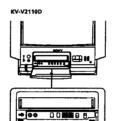


◆ 00 D@# 888

#### **Timer Recording with VPS Signals**

The German broadcasting system transmits VPS (Video Programme System) signals with the TV programmes. These signals assure you that your timer recordings are made regardless of broadcast delays, early starts, or broadcast interruptions. For example, if an urgent news bulletin interrupts a regular programme, recording stops. As soon as the interrupted programme resumes, recording starts again.

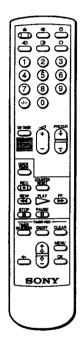
- 1 If the TIMER REC lamp is lit on the front panel, press TIMER REC ON/
- 2 Before setting the timer, press VPS on the inside of the front panel so that the VPS lamp lights up.
- 3 Set the timer following the steps in "Setting the timer" (pages 21 and 22).



#### Notes on VPS recording

- If you use VPS recording while watching the TV, the programme automatically changes to the timer recording programme and you cannot change programmes. Make sure to use VPS recording only when the video/TV set is in standby mode or in power switch off mode. If you watch the TV continuously, cancel the VPS times
- If recording times overlap due to a VF5 time shift, the programme that was broadcast first has priority. Recording of the second programme begins when the first programme has finished.
- If the video TV could not receive VPS signal because it was too weak or because the station failed to transmit VPS signals, timer recording is made without the VPS function.

#### **Switching off Automatically — Sleep** Timer



6

You can automatically switches the video TV into standby mode after a selected time period.

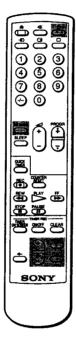
Press SLEEP.

With each press, the time period (in minutes) changes as follows:

One minute before the TV switches into standby mode, a message "Good night" is displayed on the screen.

To cancel the timer Press SLEEP to select "OFF".

#### **Switching on at Your Desired Time** - On Timer



You can preset your video TV to automatically switch on at a desired time. You can select the TV programme or video playback to be switched on.

- 1 Press MENU to display the main menu.
- 2 Move the cursor (►) to "ON TIMER SET" with + 0 or 0 and press OK. The ON TIMER SET menu appears.



3 Press OK.

The timer setting hour section turns red.

- 4 Set the hour with + 0 or 0 and press OK. The minute section turns red.
- 5 Set the minutes (by one minute) with + ◊ or ♥ and press OK. The cursor appears beside "TIME."
- 6 Move the cursor (▶) to "SOURCE" with + 0 or 0 and press OK.
- 7 Select TV or VCR (video playback) to be switched on with + 0 or 0 and

When you select TV, select the programme position with + ⊕ or - ♥ and press OK.



- 8 Move the cursor (▶) to "ON TIMER" with + 0 or 0 and press OK, then select ON with + 0 or - 0 and press OK.
- 9 Press MENU to go back to the original screen.
- 10 Press ON TIMER.

The ON TIMER lamp on the front of the video TV lights up. If you are not using the video TV, press () to set the video TV in standby

At the preset time, the video TV automatically switches on and a message "Good morning" is displayed for five minutes.

If you do not press any button for 2 hours, the video TV automatically shuts off.

To erase the message Press any button on the video TV or Remote Commander. 17

#### Adjusting the Tracking

#### **Adjusting the Tracking Automatically**

The tracking condition is automatically adjusted on this videc TV. The AUTO TRACKING indicator will appear while the video TV is searching for best tracking condition.

#### **Adjusting the Tracking Manually**

If streaks or snow noise appear on the video playback picture, adjust the tracking condition manually.

- 1 Press MENU to display the main menu.
- 2 Move the cursor (▶) to "TRACKING CONTROL" with + o or o and

The TRACKING CONTROL menu appears.



3 Select MANUAL with + 0 or - 0 and press OK. The tracking meter appears.



- 4 Using + o or o, adjust the tracking to get the best picture.
- 5 Press OK. The main menu reappears.
- 6 Press MENU to go back to the original screen.



#### Adjusting with the Optimum Picture Control (OPC)

This function allows you to improve playback and recording quality by adjusting the system parameter automatically according to the condition of the video tape.

This function is set to ON at the factory. To maintain better picture quality, it is advisable to leave the function on. The OPC function works on all types of tapes, even on rental tapes.

To change the setting, use the menu display.

- 1 Press MENU to display the main menu.
- 2 Move the cursor (►) to VISUAL MODE with + 0 or 0 and press OK. The VISUAL MODE menu appears.



- 3 Move the cursor (▶) to OPC with + ♦ or ♦ and press OK.
- 4 Select ON or OFF with + 0 or 0 and press OK.



5 Press MENU to erase the main menu.

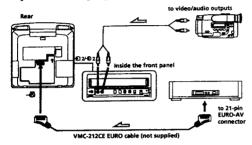
#### **About the Auto Head Cleaner**

The auto head cleaner built into this set automatically cleans the video heads when a cassette is loaded or unloaded. If the effect of head cleaning is not sufficient even after a cassette has been loaded/unloaded several times, clean the heads using the Sony V-25CL video head cleaning cassette. For details on head cleaning see page 34.

Select AUTO in the TRACKING CONTROL menu with + 0 or -0 and press OK.

#### **Connecting Optional Equipment**

## Watching the Picture Input from Optional Equipment



#### To watch the video input signal

8

Press ① repeatedly until the desired input indicator appears on the

- • 1 for audio/video input or RGB input through the → connector
- ② 2 for audio/video input through the 2/- 2 jacks on the front

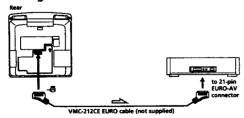
#### **Editing with Another VCR**

Using an additional VCR, you can edit a tape.

#### **Editing from another VCR**

Connections are the same as in "Watching the picture input from optional equipment."

#### **Editing onto another VCR**

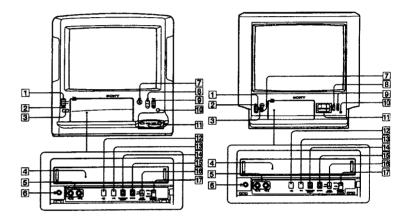


Additional Operations | 31

#### **Index to Parts and Controls**

#### **Video TV Set—Front**

This section briefly describes the buttons and controls on the video TV set and on the Remote Commander. For more information, refer to the pages next to each description.



1 Lamps
REC(recording) (page 20)
TIMER REC(recording) (page 23)
ON TIMER (page 28)
VPS (page 26)

2 ( (standby) lamp (page 13)

3 ( (standby) button (page 13)

4 Cassette compartment (page 17)

[5] -€2/-€2 (video/audio input) jacks (page 31)

6 (headphones) jack (page 16)

**8** ∠ (volume) +/- buttons (page 13)

PROGR(programme) +/- buttons (page 13)

10 Remote sensor

11 Tape transport buttons (page 18)

12 1 (input select) button (pages 16, 31)

13 VPS button (page 26)

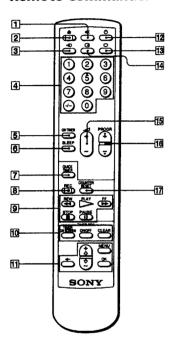
14 TIMER REC ON/OFF button (pages 23, 24)

15 REC(recording) ● button (page 20)

16 AUTO REPEAT ON/OFF switch (page 19)

[7] COLOUR SYSTEM switch (page 18)

#### **Remote Commander**

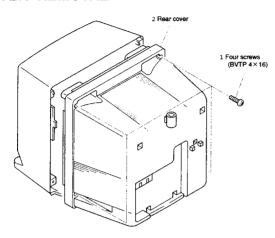


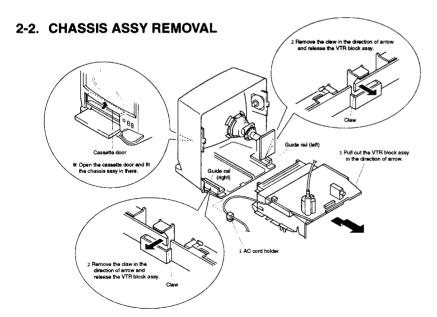
- 1 % (muting) button (page 14)
- 2 (eject)button (page 17)
- 3 (input select) button (pages 16, 31)
- 4 Number button (page 6, 13)
- [5] ON TIMER button (page 28)
- 6 SLEEP button (page 27)
- 7 QUICK TIMER button (page 25)
- REC (recording) 
   button (page 20)
- ② Tape transport buttons (page 18)

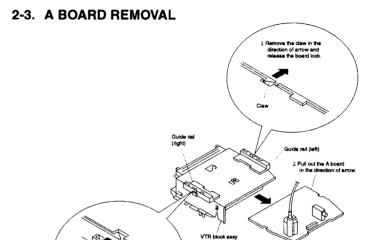
  ▷ PLAY, STOP, PAUSE, ◄◄ REW (rewind), ▶► FF (fast forward)
- TIMER REC buttons TIMER ON SCREEN (pages 21, 24) ON/OFF (pages 22, 24) CLEAR (page 24)
- Menu operation buttons (pages 6, 7) MENU + 4/- 0 OK
- (standby) button (page 13)
- 13 (TV) button (pages 6, 13)
- 14 (on-screen display) button (pages 14, 19)
- 15 🗠 (volume) +/- buttons (page 13)
- PROGR (programme) +/- buttons (page 13)
- 17 COUNTER RESET button (page 19)

## SECTION 2 DISASSEMBLY

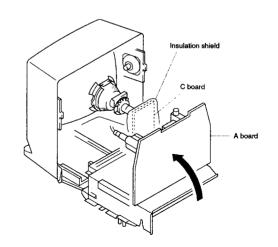
#### 2-1. REAR COVER REMOVAL



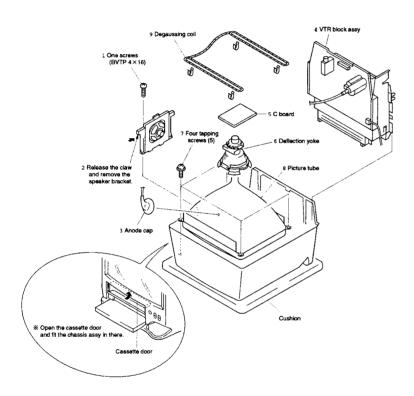




#### 2-4. SERVICE POSITION



#### 2-5. PICTUER TUBE REMOVAL



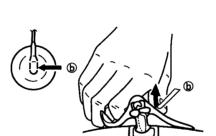
#### • REMOVAL OF ANODE-CAP

NOTE: Short circuit the anode of the picture tube and the anode cap to the metal chassis. CRT chield or carbon painted on the CRT, after removing the anode.

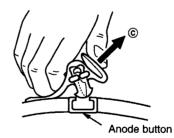
#### • REMOVING PROCEDURES



① Turn up one side of the rubber cap in the direction indicated by the arrow ②.



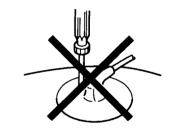
② Using a thumb pull up the rubber cap firmly in the direction indicated by the arrow **b**.

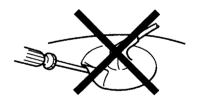


When one side of the rubber cap is separated from the anode button, the anodecap can be romoved by turning up the rubber cap and pulling up it in the direction of the arrow @.

#### • HOW TO HANDLE AN ANODE-CAP

- ① Don't hurt the surface of anode-caps with sharp shaped material!
- ② Don't press the rubber hardly not to hurt inside of anode-caps! A material fitting called as shatter-hook terminal is built in the rubber.
- ③ Don't turn the foot of rubber over hardly! The shatter-hook terminal will stick out or hurt the rubber.





## SECTION 3 SET-UP ADJUSTMENTS

- The following adjustments should be made when a complete realignment is required or a new picture tube is installed.
- These adjustments should be performed with the rated power supply voltage, unless otherwise noted.

The Contrast and Brightness controls should be set as follows unless otherwise noted:

CONTRAST control ..... 80%

(or Normal by commander)

BRIGHTNESS control .. 50%

Perform the adjustments in the following order:

- 1. Beam Landing
- 2. Convergence
- 3. Screen (G2), Drive, White Balance, Sub Color and Sub Brightness.
- 4. Focus

Note: Test Equipment Required.

- 1. Color bar/Pattern Generator
- 2. Degausser
- 3. DC Power Supply
- 4. Digital multimeter
- 5. Oscilloscope

#### Preparation:

- In order to reduce the influence of external magnetic forces on the picture tube, face the TV set in an easterly or westerly direction.
- Turn the power switch for the unit ON and erase the magnetic force using a degausser.

#### 3-1. BEAM LANDING

Demagnetize with a degausser.

- Input an all white raster signal from the pattern generator.
   CONTRAST BRIGHTNESS normal
- 2. Switch the raster signal of the pattern generator to Red.
- 3. Move the deflection yoke backward, and adjust with the purity control so that Red is at the center and the Blue and Green are evenly spaced at the sides. see (Fig. 3-1 3-3)
- 4. Move the deflection yoke forward, and adjust so that the entire screen becomes Red. (Fig. 3-1)
- 5. Switch the raster signal to Blue and then Green to confirm the condition.
- 6. When the position of the deflection yoke has been determined, tighten it with the deflection yoke mounting screw.
- 7. When the landing at the corners is not correct, adjust by using disk magnets. (Fig. 3-4)

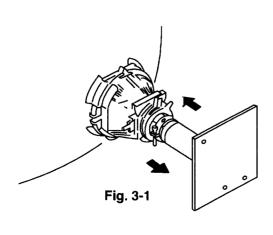








Fig. 3-3

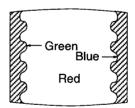
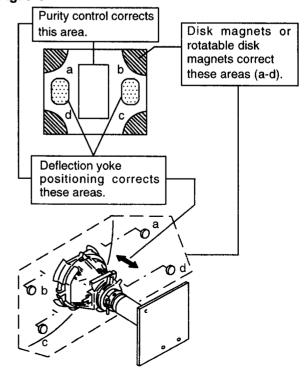


Fig. 3-4

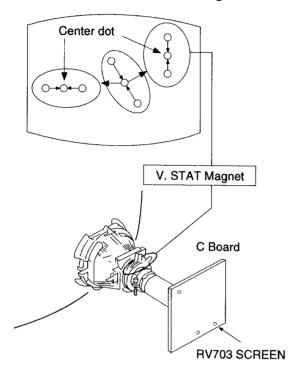


#### 3-2. CONVERGENCE

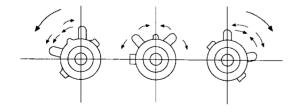
#### Preparation:

- Before starting, perform FOCUS, H.SIZE, and V.SIZE adjustments.
- Set the BRIGHTNESS control to minimum.
- Input a dot pattern from the pattern generator.

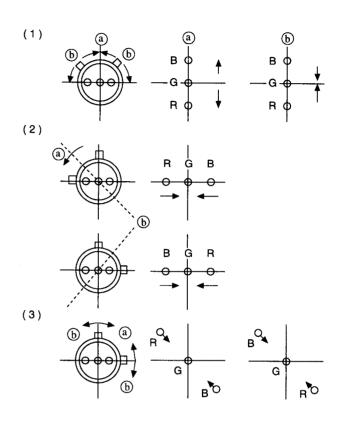
#### (1) Horizontal and Vertical Static Convergence



- 1. Adjust the V.STAT magnet to converge the Red, Green and Blue dots at the center of the screen. (Vertical and Horizontal movement)
- Tilt the V.STAT magnet and adjust the static convergence by opening or closing the V.STAT magnet.



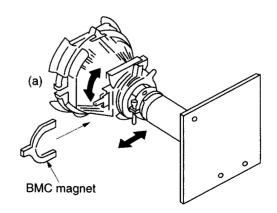
2. When the V.STAT magnet is moved in the direction of the (a) and (b) arrows, the Red, Green and Blue dots move as shown below.



If the Red and Blue dots do not converge with the Green dots, perform the following steps.

- 1. Move the BMC magnet (a) to correct for insufficient H.static convergence.
- 2. Rotate the BMC magnet (b) to correct for insufficient V.static convergence.

In either case, repeat the Beam Landing Adjustment.

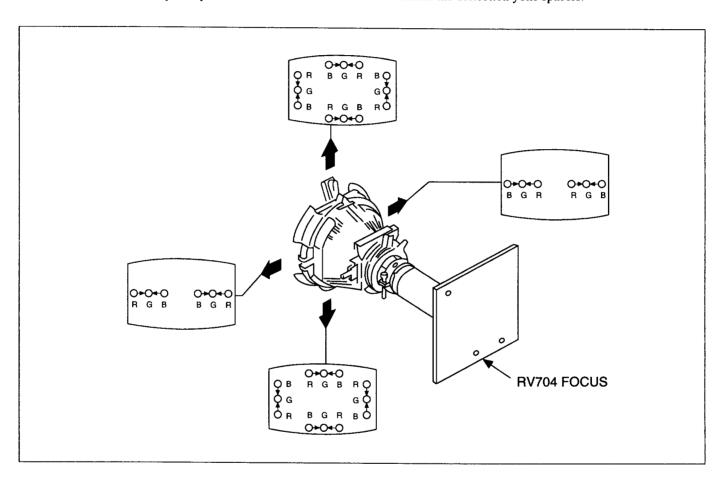


#### (2) Dynamic Convergence Adjustment

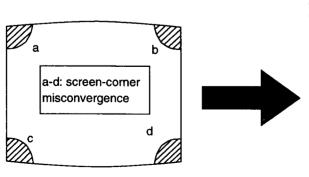
#### Preparation:

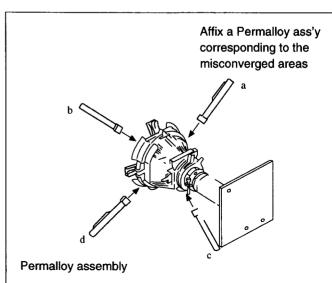
- Before starting to perform the Horizontal and Vertical static convergence adjustment.
- 1. Slightly loosen the deflection yoke screw.
- 2. Remove the deflection yoke spacers.

- Move the deflection yoke for best convergence as shown below.
- 4. Tighten the deflection yoke screw.
- 5. Install the deflection yoke spacers.

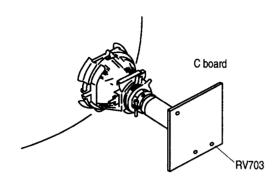


## (3) Screen-corner Convergence.





## 3-3. SCREEN (G2), DRIVE WHITE BALANCE, SUB COLOR and SUB BRIGHTNESS.

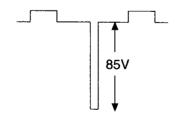


#### Screen (G2) setting

- 1. Input a 0 IRE (Black Level) signal from the pattern generator.
- 2. Enter into the Service Mode "ON SCREEN DIS" "DIGIT 5" "VOLUME +" "TV" then select "G2" with "1" or "4" key.
- 3. Adjust RV703 until the Down arrow is displayed.
- 4. Adjust RV703 until the Down arrow just disappears.
- 5. Press the TV Button on the Remote Commander to store the data.

#### **Drive Level**

- 1. Input a Video signal containing a small area of 100% white on a black background.
- 2. Connect an oscilloscope to Pin 7 of J701 (R OUT) on the C Board.
- 3. Set the Picture to maximum.
- 4. Enter into the Service mode.
- 5. Using the "1" and "4" buttons select "RIN".
- Using the "3" and "6" buttons on the Remote Commander adjust until the oscilloscope waveform has an amplitude of 85V.

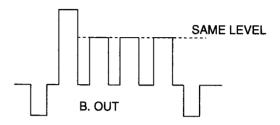


#### White Balance Adjustment

- 1. Input an all white pattern from the pattern generator.
- Adjust the Color and Brightness controls to the standard level.
- 3. Enter into the Service Mode.
- Adjust the "GIN" and "BIN" so that the White Balance becomes optimum.

#### **Sub Color Adjustment**

- 1. Input a PAL color bar pattern from the pattern generator.
- 2. Connect an oscilloscope to Pin (5) of J701 (B OUT) on the C Board.
- 3. Enter into the Service Mode "ON SCREEN DIS" "DIGIT 5" "VOLUME +" "TV" then select "G2" with "1" or "4" key.
- 4. Using the "3" and "6" buttons on the Remote Commander adjust until the oscilloscope waveform becomes as follows:



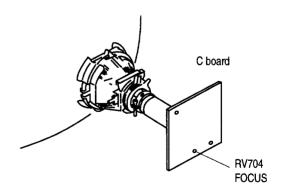
**Note:** If the TV is able to receive PAL and SECAM transmissions, repeat the above procedure using a SECAM color bar signal.

#### **Sub Brightness Adjustment**

- 1. Input a Philips pattern from the pattern generator.
- 2. Enter into the Service Mode "ON SCREEN DIS" "DIGIT 5" "VOLUME +" "TV" then select "G2" with "1" or "4" key.
- 3. Using the "3" and "6" buttons on the Remote Commander adjust until the 0 IRE of the grey scale and the cut off are only slightly visible on the screen.
- 4. You must write all adjusted data in service mode as following procedure Push "X" then "0" by remote commander.

#### 3-4. FOCUS

Adjust the FOCUS control RV704 so that the whole screen is in best focus.



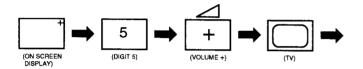
## SECTION 4 CIRCUIT ADJUSTMENTS

#### 4-1. ELECTRICAL ADJUSTMENTS

Service adjustment to this model can be performed with the supplied Remote Control Commander RM-863.

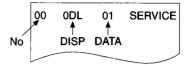
#### **HOW TO ENTER INTO SERVICE MODE**

- 1. Turn on the main power of the set and enter into stand-by mode.
- Press the following sequence of buttons on the Remote Control Commander.



"Service mode" will appear in the top right corner of the screen Other status information will also be displayed.

- 3. Press the "1" or "4" buttons to select the adjustment item from the table.
- 4. Press the "3" or "6" buttons to change the data as required.
- 5. Turn off the power to quit the service mode when adjustments are completed.



Range of adjustments available from the on screen menu system.

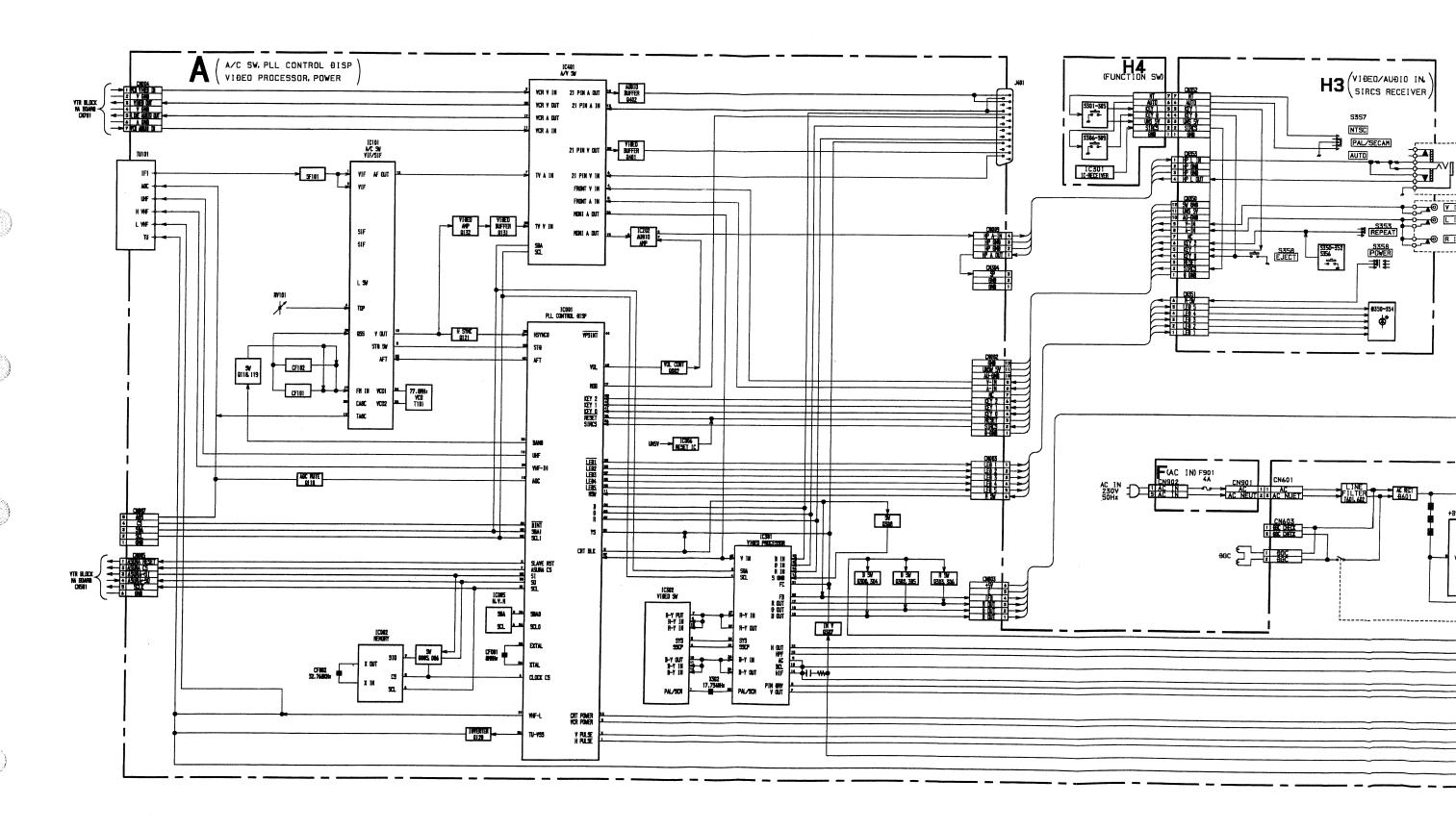
|   |     |         | DATA      | DATA     |                   | Ι   |
|---|-----|---------|-----------|----------|-------------------|-----|
|   | No. | DISP    | (Range)   | Standard | Item              | ВІТ |
|   |     |         | (HEX)     | (HEX)    |                   |     |
|   | 00  | ODL     | 00~FF     | 08       | Power On Delay    | 0~7 |
|   | 01  | OSH     | 00~3F     | 02       | On Screen H-posi. | 0~5 |
| * | 02  | MUT     | 00~01     | 00       | FTZ Muting On     | 0   |
|   | 03  | VAM     | 00~3F     | 3B       | V. SIZE           | 0~5 |
| * | 04  | VBC     | 00~3F     | 14       | V-Breath Correct. | 0~5 |
| * | 05  | PAM     | 00~3F     | 00       | Parabola Amp.     | 0~5 |
| * | 06  | PTI     | 00~3F     | 20       | Parabola Tilt     | 0~5 |
|   | 07  | VLI     | 00~3F     | 1C       | V-Linearity       | 0~5 |
| * | 08  | CCR     | 00~3F     | 00       | Corner Correction | 0~5 |
| * | 09  | нам     | 00~3F     | 20       | V. CENT           | 0~5 |
|   | 10  | VPO     | 2A (Fix)  | 2A       | V-Position        | 0~5 |
|   | 11  | HPH     | 00~3F     | 27       | H. CENT           | 0~5 |
|   | 12  | BIN     | 00~3F     | 0E       | Blue Intensity    | 0~5 |
|   | 13  | GIN     | 00~3F     | 10       | Green Intensity   | 0~5 |
|   | 14  | RIN     | 00~3F     | 16       | Red Intensity     | 0~5 |
|   | 15  | CLS     | 00~04     | 00       | Color System      | 0~7 |
|   | 16  | sco     | 00~0E     | 0A       | Sub Contrast      | 0~5 |
|   | 17  | SBR     | 00~0E     | 03       | Sub Brightness    | 0~5 |
|   | 18  | SSA     | 00~04     | 02       | Sub Saturation    | 0~5 |
|   | 19  | SHU     | 00~04     | 02       | Sub Hue           | 0~5 |
|   | 20  | SSH     | (Fix)     | 07       | Sub Sharpness     | 0~5 |
|   | 21  | G2 ADJ  | read only | _        | G2 Adjustment     | 6~7 |
|   | 22  | 32K ADJ | Clock     |          |                   |     |

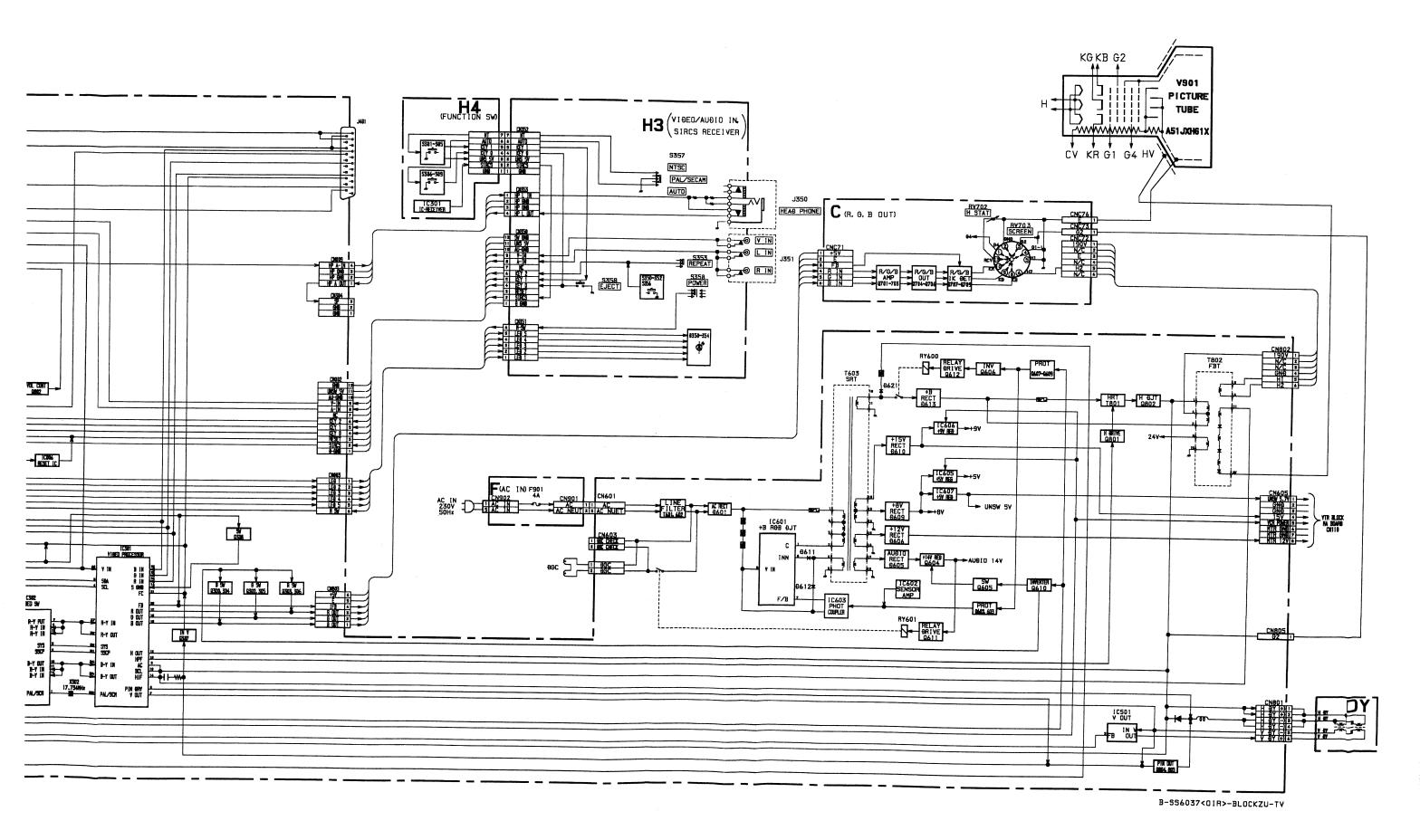
Note

<sup>\*</sup>Mark ..... Don't adjust the Service Menu.

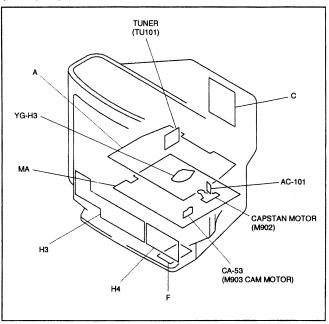
## SECTION 5 DIAGRAMS

#### 5-1. BLOCK DIAGRAM





#### 5-2. CIRCUIT BOARDS LOCATION



#### Reference information RESISTOR : RN METAL FILM SOLID : RC NONFRAMMABLE CARBON : FPRD : FUSE NONFLAMMABLE FUSIBLE : RW NONFLAMMABLE WIREWOUND : RS NONFLAMMABLE METAL OXIDE NONFLAMMABLE CEMENT : RB ADJUSTMENT RESISTOR : ※ COIL : LF-8L MICRO INDUCTOR CAPACITOR : TA TANTALUM STYROL : PS : PP POLYPROPYLENE : PT **MYLAR**

: MPS

· MPP

: ALB

: ALT

: ALR

### 5-3. PRINTED WIRING BOARDS AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

#### Note

- All capacitors are in μF unless otherwise noted. pF: μμF 50WV or less are not indicated except for electrolytics and tantalums.
- All electrolytics are in 50V unless otherwise specified.
- All resistors are in ohms.

 $k\Omega = 1000\Omega$ ,  $M\Omega = 1000k\Omega$ 

 Indication of resistance, which does not have one for rating electrical power, is as follows.

Pitch: 5 mm Rating electrical power: 1/4W

- 1/4W in resistance, 1/10W and 1/8W in chip resistance.
- mail: nonflammable resistor.
- tusible resistor.
- $\triangle$  : internal component.
- \_\_\_\_\_ : panel designation and adjustment for repair.
- All variable and adjustable resistors have characteristic curve B, unless otherwise noted.
- Readings are taken with a color-bar signal input.
- Readings are taken with a  $10M\Omega$  digital multimeter.
- Voltages are dc with respect to ground unless otherwise noted.
- Voltage variations may be noted due to normal production tolerances.
- All voltages are in V.
- \* : Measurement impossibility.

• B + line
• B - line

(Actual measured value may be different).

- 🖒 : signal path. (RF)
- · Circled numbers are waveform reference.

Note: The symbol  $\blacksquare$  display is on the component side.

METALIZED POLYESTER

HIGH TEMPERATURE

RIPOLAR

HIGH RIPPLE

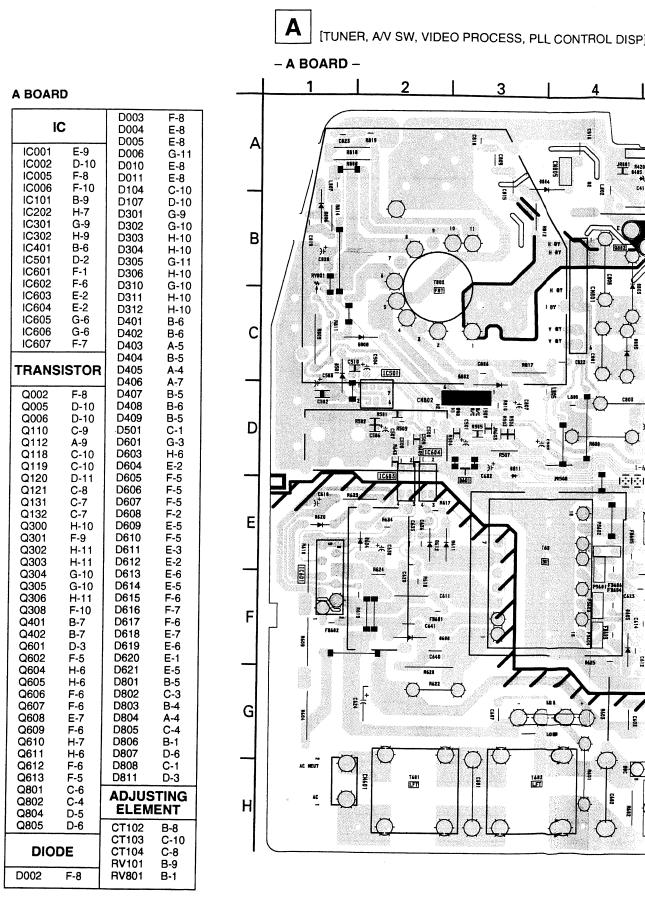
METALIZED POLYPROPYLENE

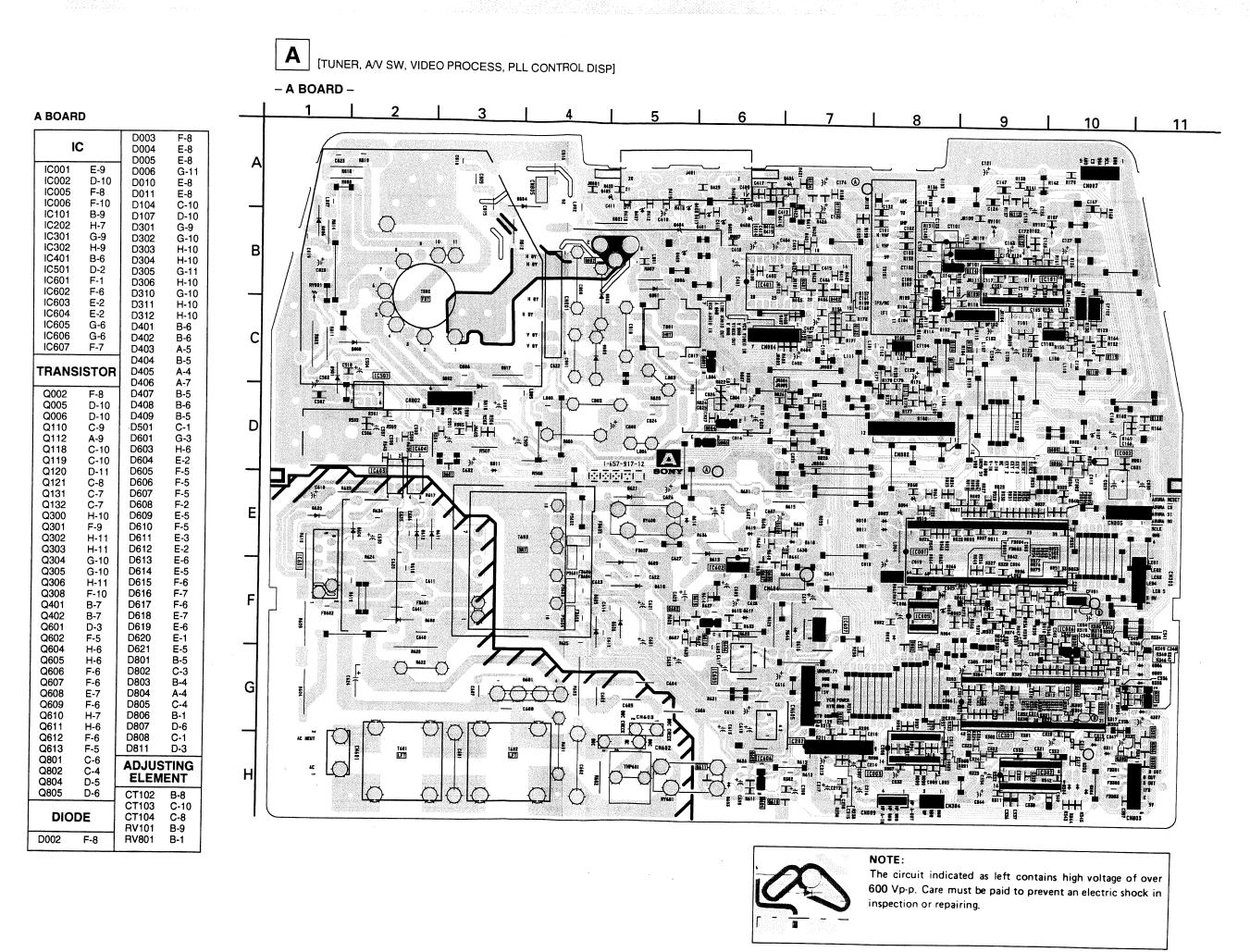
The components identified by shading and mark  $\triangle$  are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

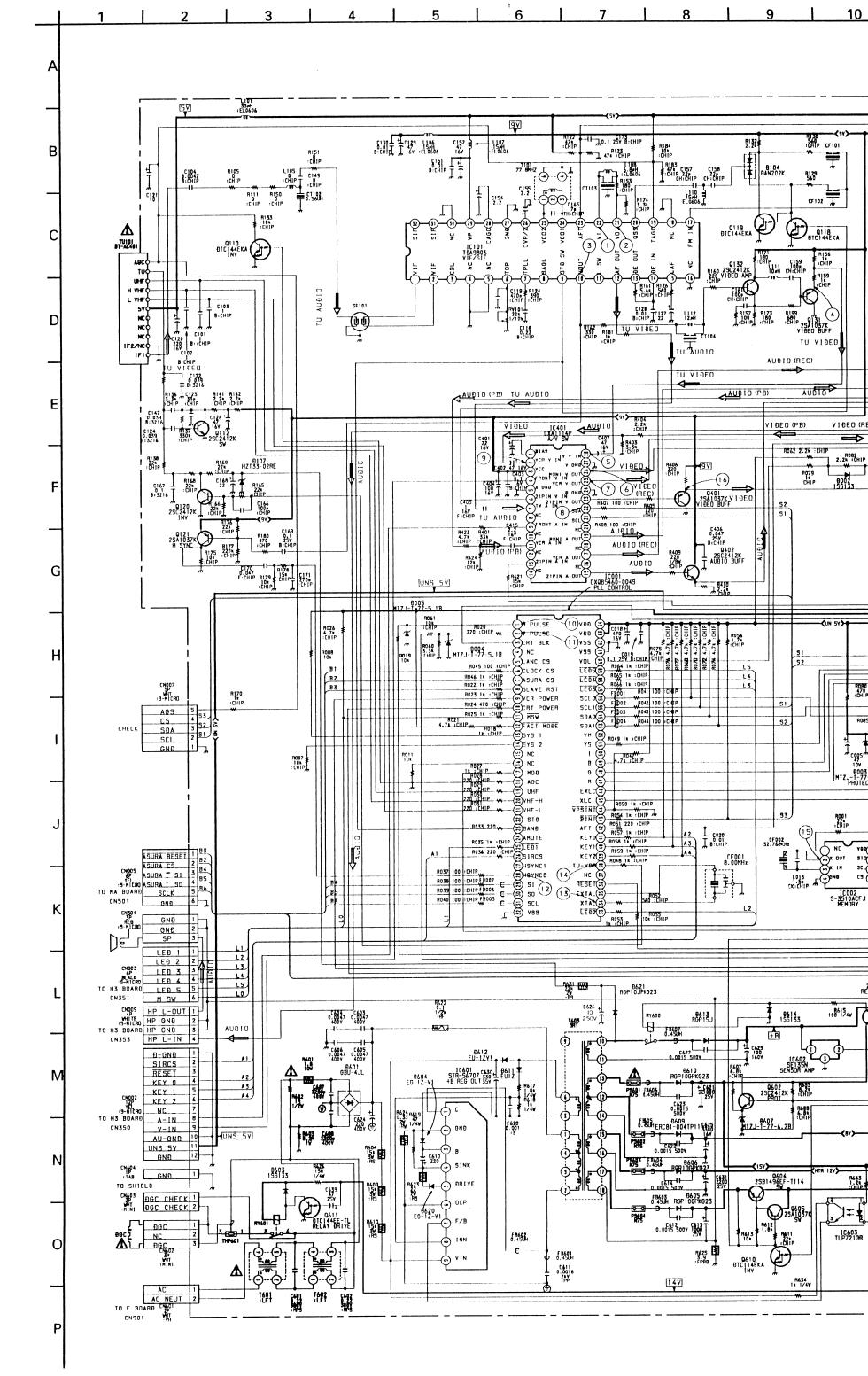
The symbol indicate fast operating fuse. Replace only with fuse of same rating as marked.

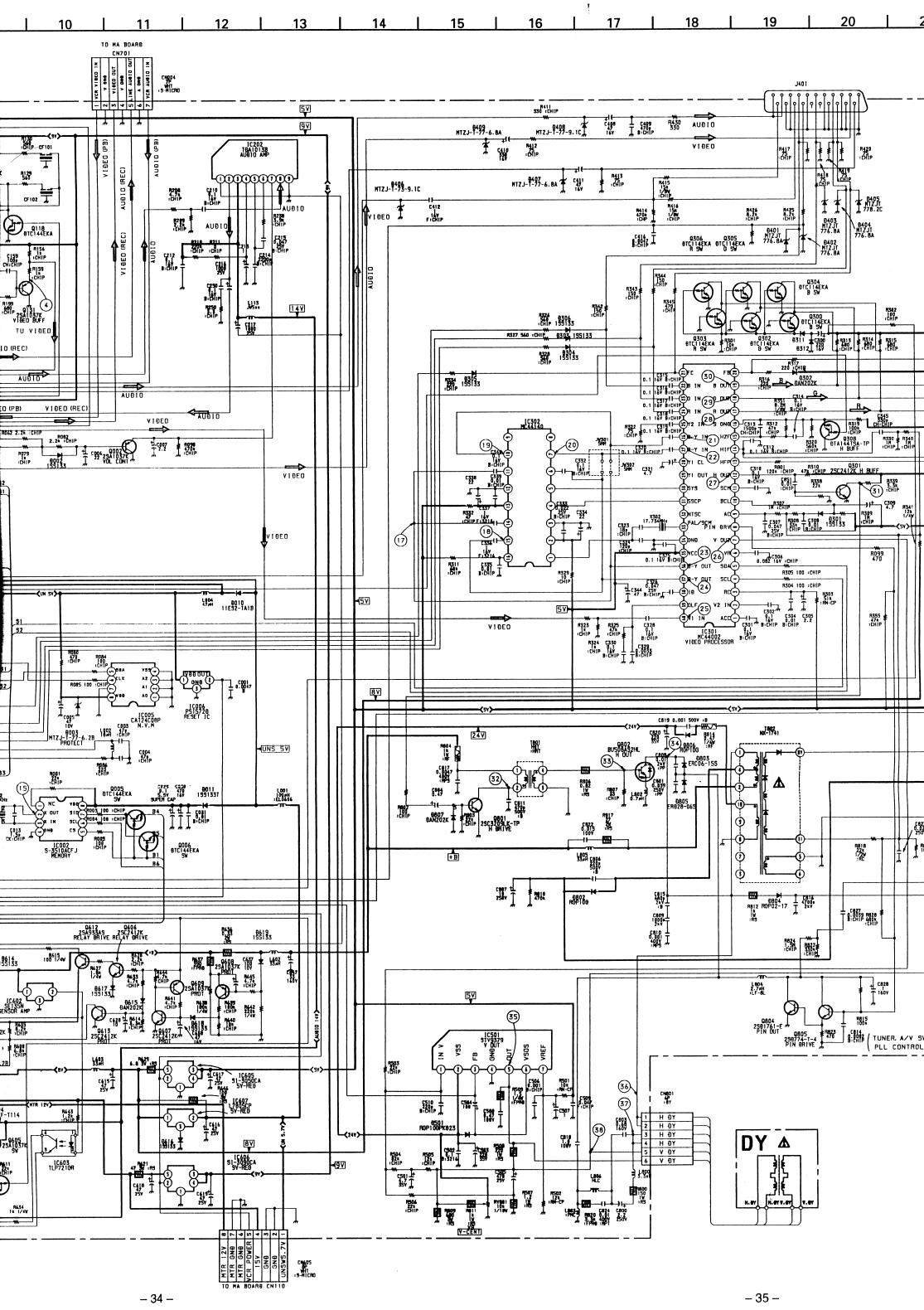
Note: Les composants identifiés per un tramé et une marque \(\hat{\Lambda}\) sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une piéce portant le numéro spécifié.

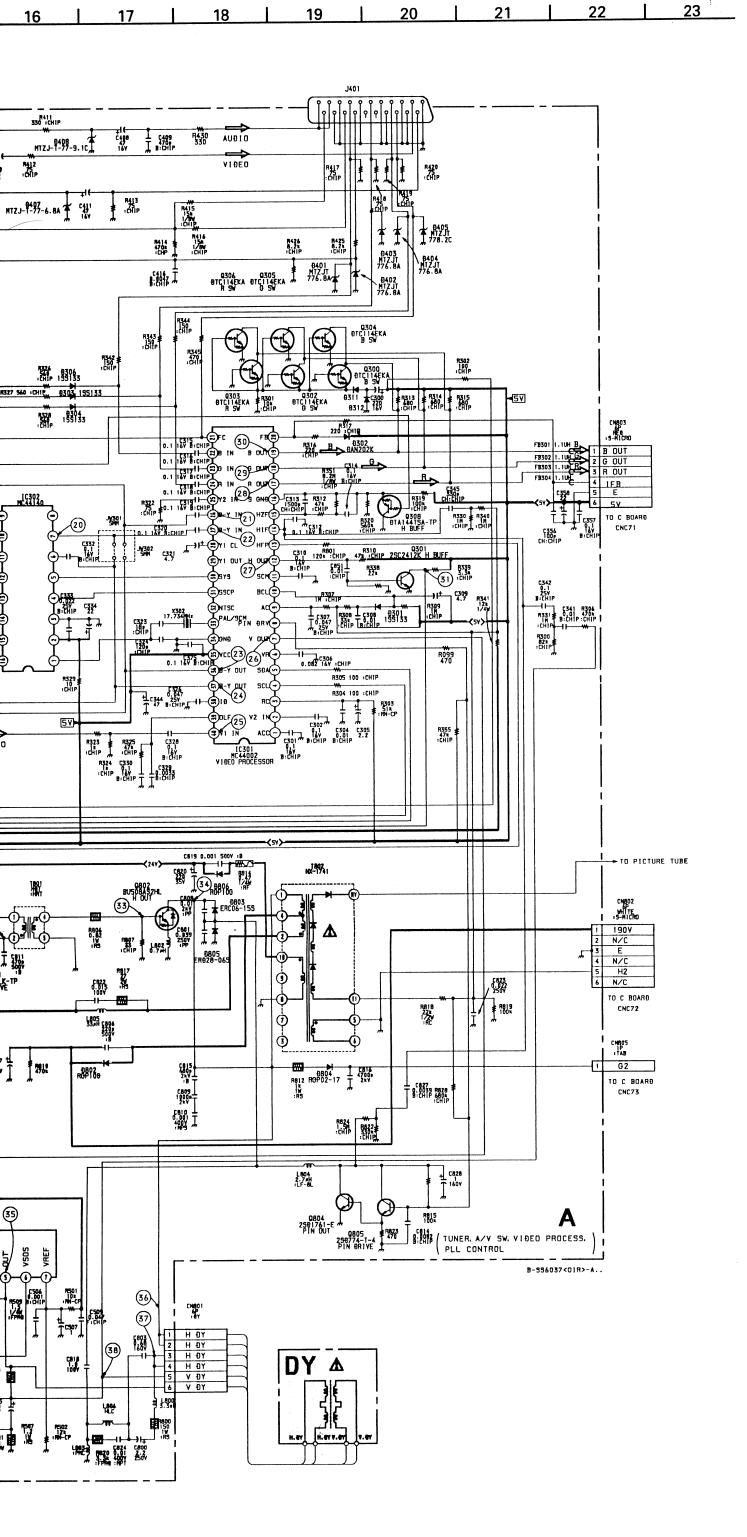
Le symbole — indique une fusible a action rapide. Doit etre remplacee par une fusible de meme yaleur, comme maque.









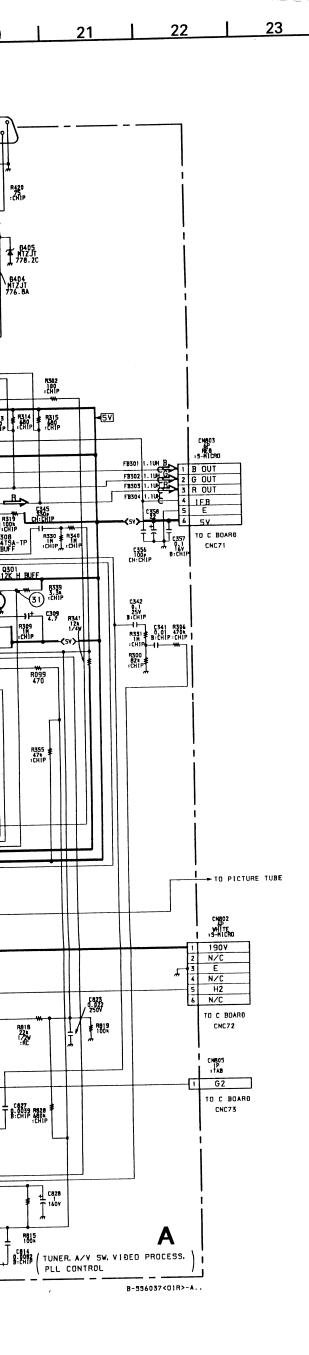


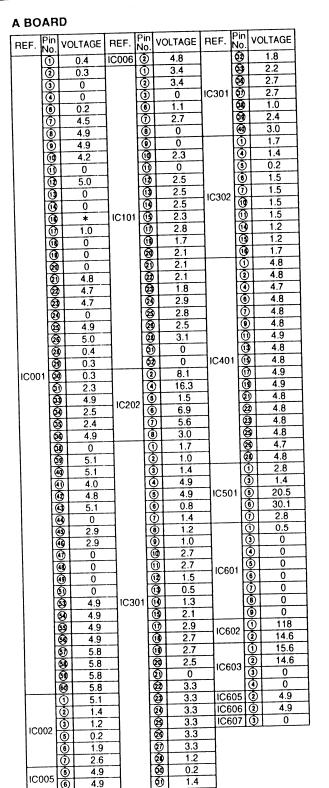
#### A BOARD REF. VOLTAGE REF. VOLTAGE REF. VOLTAGE IC006 ③ ① ① ① ① ① ① ① ① ① ① ② ① ① 1.8 0.4 4.8 0.3 3.4 2.2 3.4 2.7 0 0 2.7 0 1.1 2.7 1.0 0.2 2.4 4.5 3.0 0 4.9 0 1.7 4.9 2.3 1.4 4.2 0.2 0 1.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 2.3 2.8 1.7 5.0 0 1.5 0 1.2 1.0 1.2 2.1 1.7 4.8 2.1 4.8 4.8 4.7 1.8 4.7 4.8 2.9 4.8 2.8 0 4.8 4.9 2.5 4.9 5.0 3.1 0.4 0 4.8 (B) (B) (C) 0 IC401 4.8 0.3 0.3 8.1 4.9 IC001 16.3 4.9 4.9 1.5 4.8 4.8 2.5 2.4 6.9 4.8 5.6 4.9 4.8 3.0 **388999999999** 0 1.7 4.7 4.8 1.0 5.1 5.1 1.4 2.8 1.4 4.9 4.0 4.8 20.5 4.9 5.1 0 0.8 30.1 1.4 2.8 0.5 2.9 2.9 1.0 0 2.7 0 0 0 IC601 1.5 0 0 0.5 0 0 1.3 0 4.9 4.9 2.1 0 4.9 2.9 118 IC602 2.7 14.6 4.9 2.7 15.6 5.8 2.5 14.6 5.8 IC603 0 5.8 3.3 0 5.8 4.9 5.1 1.4 3.3 C605 388388 388 388 3.3 IC606 4.9 1.2 3.3 IC002 3.3 1.9 2.6 0.2 4.9

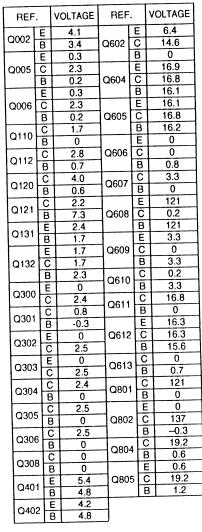
| 1)                    | 2                 | 3                     |
|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
|                       |                   | Juli Juli             |
| 1.4 Vp-p. (H.)        | 14Vpp (H)         | 26 Vpp (H)            |
| 4                     | (5)               | 6                     |
|                       | Authrallh         | Phillips the          |
| 26 Vp-p (H)           | 1.5 Vp.p. (H)     | 9 24 Vp.p. (H)        |
| Authrulle<br>O        |                   |                       |
| 24 Vp.p (H)           | 24 Vpp (H)        | 14 Vp.p. (H)          |
| 10)                   | $  \odot \rangle$ | (12)                  |
|                       |                   |                       |
| 55 VPP (H)            | 50 Vpp (V)        | 48 Vp-p (H)           |
| (13)                  | 14                |                       |
| $\cup$                | l u u             |                       |
| 30 Vp-p (8 MHz)       | 46 Vpp (H)        | 1.2 Vp.p (32.8 k KHz) |
| (16) all the          |                   | (18)                  |
|                       | L-Mh-Mh-Mh        | 1 1/4/4/14            |
| 25 Vp-p (H)           | 1.4 Vp.p. (H.)    | 10 Vpp (H)            |
| (19)                  | 20                | (2)                   |
| <u> Ի</u> -ՈՈր-ՈՈր-ՈՒ | *Mrylrylr         |                       |
| 14 Vpp (H)            | 10 Vpp (H)        | 1.4 Vp.p. (H.)        |
| 22                    | 23                | (24)                  |
| MMM                   | b-Mo-Mo-Mo        | allallar.             |
| 10 Vp-p (H)           | 14 Vpp (H)        | 10 Vpp (H)            |
| 25)                   | (26)              | (27)                  |
|                       |                   |                       |
| 15 Vpp (H)            | 20 VPP (V)        | 30 Vp. (11)           |
| LIM                   | السال             | JMMJI                 |
|                       |                   |                       |

IC005

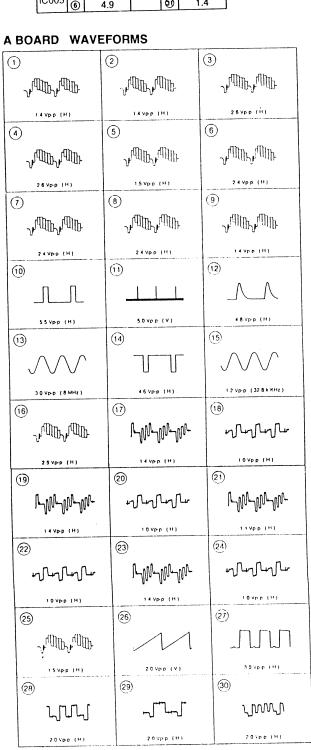
20 VPP (H)

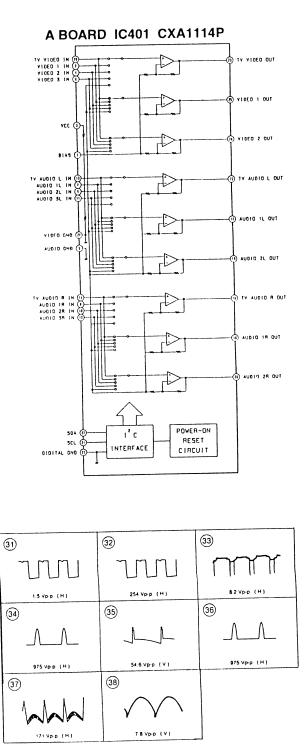


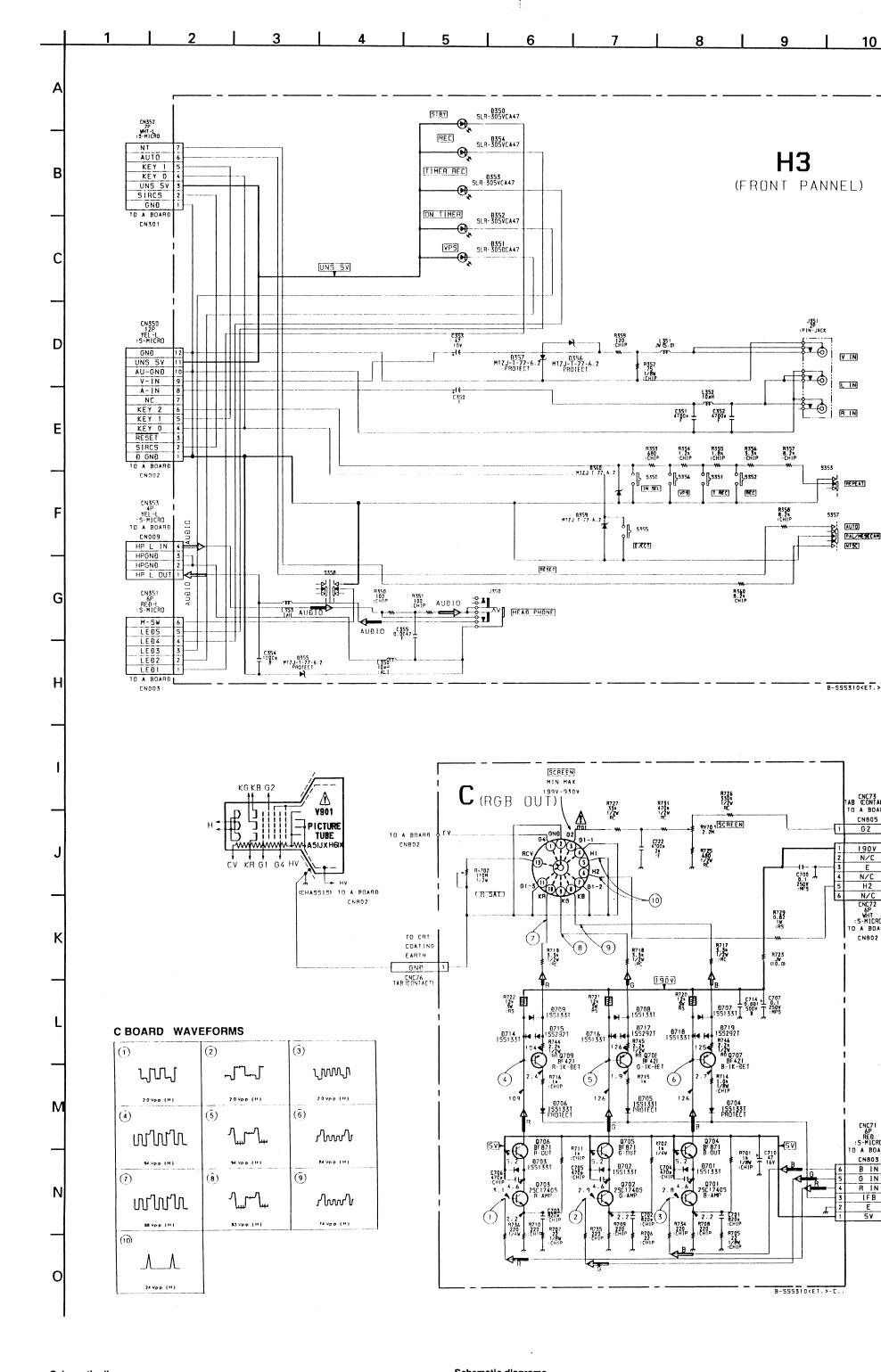


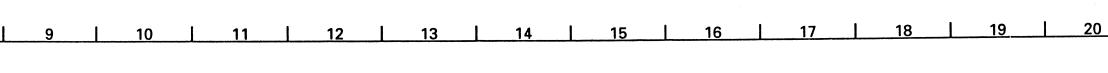


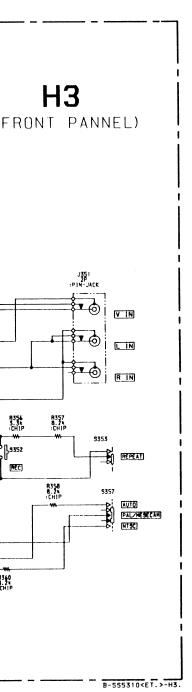
A BOARD

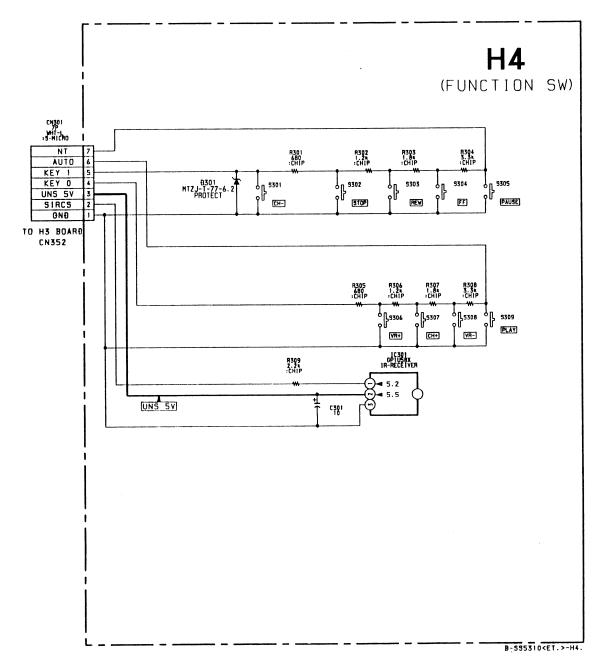


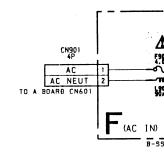










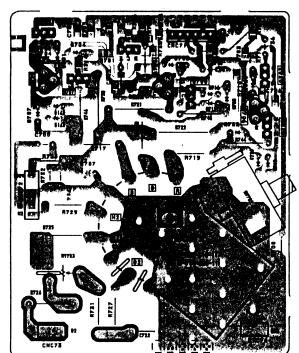


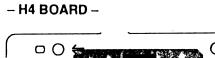
#### **H4 BOARD**

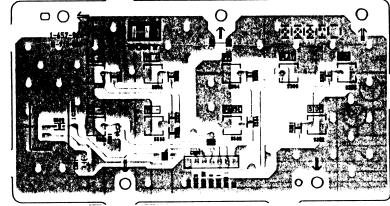
REF. Pin VOLTAGE

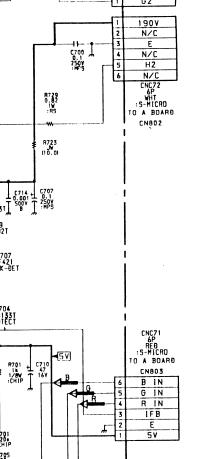








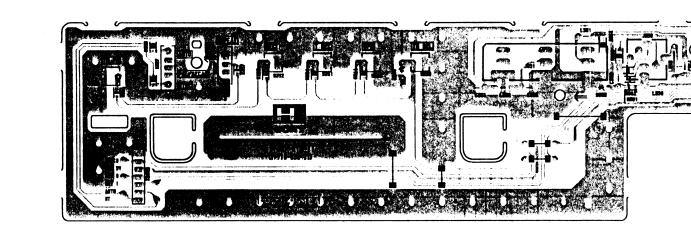


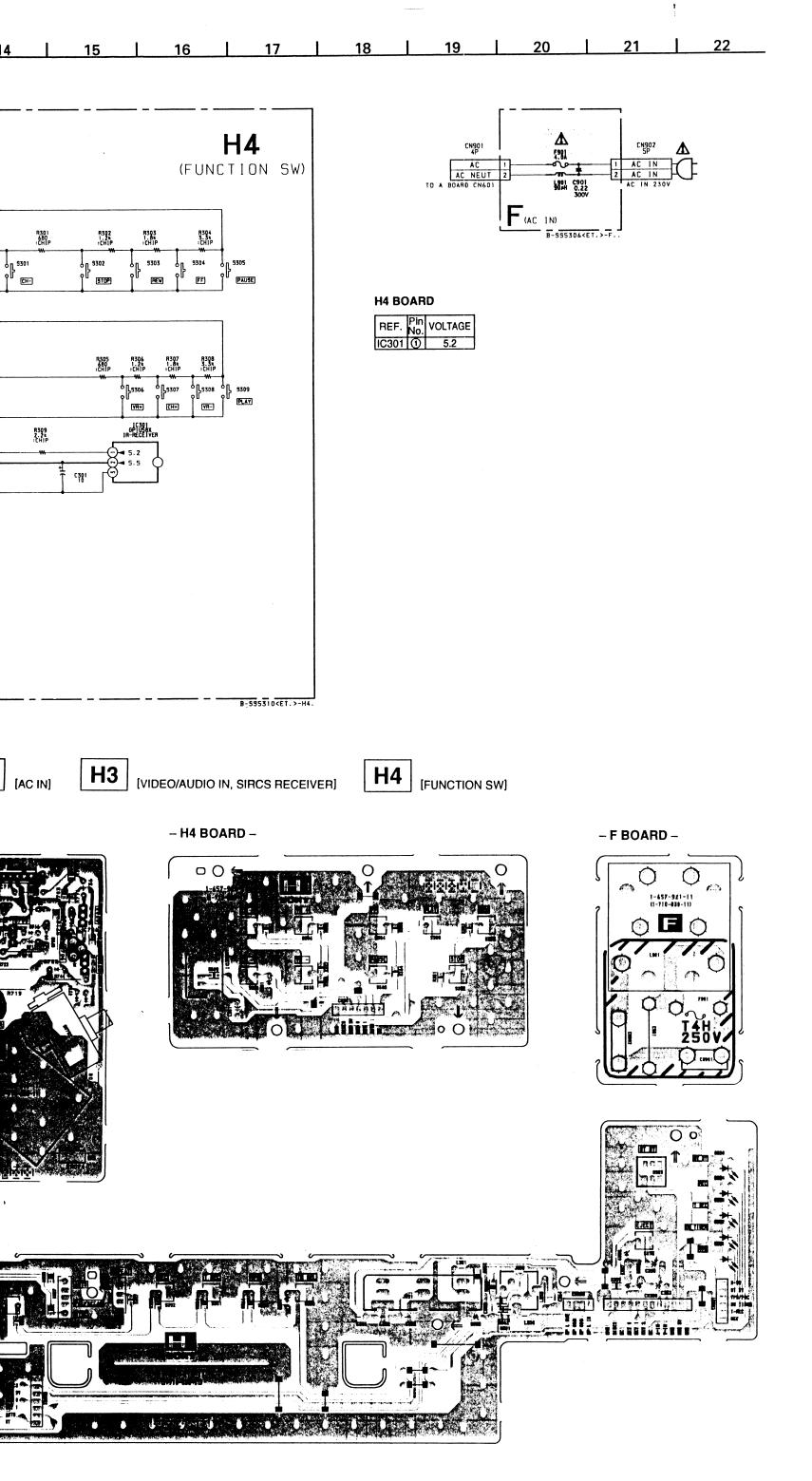


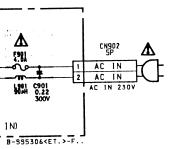
B-555310<ET.>-C..

#### C BOARD

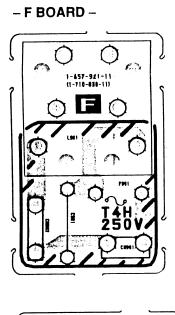
| C BOARD |       |         |  |  |
|---------|-------|---------|--|--|
| REF     |       | VOLTAGE |  |  |
|         | Ε     | 2.2     |  |  |
| Q701    | С     | 4.6     |  |  |
|         | В     | 2.8     |  |  |
|         | шО    | 2.2     |  |  |
| Q702    | O     | 4.6     |  |  |
|         | В     | 2.9     |  |  |
|         | шС    | 2.2     |  |  |
| Q703    |       | 4.6     |  |  |
|         | В     | 3.1     |  |  |
| Q704    | E     | 4.6     |  |  |
| Q/04    | C     | 126.0   |  |  |
| Q705    | Ε     | 4.6     |  |  |
| U/05    | C     | 126.0   |  |  |
| Q706    |       | 4.6     |  |  |
| Q/00    | O     | 109.0   |  |  |
|         | ш     | 125.0   |  |  |
| Q707    | O     | 2.7     |  |  |
|         |       | 126.0   |  |  |
|         | E     | 126.0   |  |  |
| Q708    | E C B | 1.9     |  |  |
|         | В     | 126.0   |  |  |
|         | E     | 104.0   |  |  |
| Q709    | С     | 2.4     |  |  |
|         | В     | 109.0   |  |  |

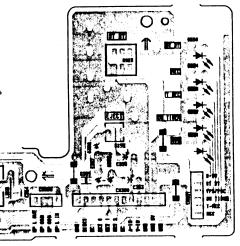






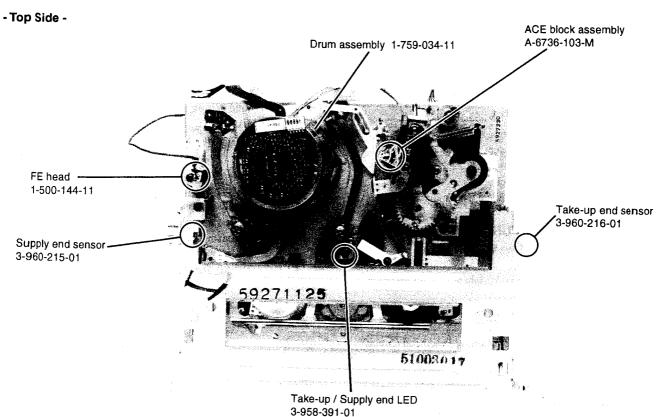
## **VIDEO** section



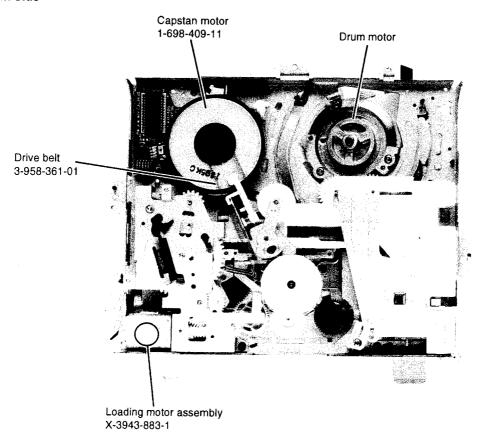


# SECTION 1 GENERAL

## 1-1. INTERNAL VIEWS



#### - Bottom Side -



## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

| Section                              | <u>Title</u>   | <u>Page</u>                      | Section              | <u>Title</u>       | Page                             |
|--------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| VIDEO S                              | SECTION  |                                  |                      |                    |                                  |
| 2-1.<br>2-2.<br>2-3.<br>2-4.<br>2-5. | Internal Views  CUIT ADJUSTMENTS  MA Board Adjustment Servo System Adjustment Audio System Adjustments Rec Chroma Adjustment Secam Det Adjustment and Check  RFACE, IC PIN FUNCTION DESCRIPTI System Control-Video Block Interface   | 43<br>44<br>45<br>45<br>45<br>46 | 4-1.<br>4-2.<br>4-3. | Block Diagram      | 56<br>56<br>57<br>69<br>73<br>74 |
| 3-2. 3-3. 3-4. 3-5. 3-6.             | (MA Board IC501)  System Control-Servo Peripheral Circuit Interfac (MA Board IC501)  System Control-Mechanism Block Interface (MA Board IC501)  System Control-System Control Peripheral Circu Interface (MA Board IC501)  System Control-Audio Block Interface (MA Board IC501)  System Control-RF Modulator, Input Selection Block Interface (MA Board IC501)  Servo/System Control Micro Processor (MA Boll IC501)  Port Function Description | ce 48 49 50 50 50 ard            | 6. ELE               | CTRICAL PARTS LIST | 85                               |

# SECTION 2 CIRCUIT ADJUSTMENTS

Necessary items and indications for total adjustment of electric circuit of this unit will be described in this chapter.

## [Instruments to be Used]

- 1) Color TV
- Signal or dual trace type oscilloscope, band more than 30 MHz, delay, as provided.
- 3) Frequency counter (4 digits or more)
- 4) PAL pattern generater
- 5) Digital voltmeter
- 6) Audio level meter
- 7) Audio generator
- 8) Attenuator
- 9) Distortion meter
- 10) Alignment tape

Part code: H7099052H (MH-2)

## [Connection]

Unless otherwise specified, connect and adjust the measurement equipment as follows.

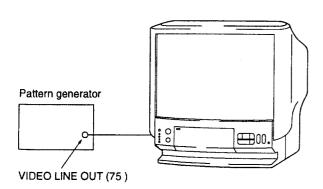


Fig. 2-1.

## [ Set-up for adjustment ]

The video signal from the pattern generator is used as adjustment signal for electrical adjustment. This video signal should meet the requirement. Connect the oscilloscpe to the video input terminal on the MF 1 board and make sure that the amplitudes of sync signal of video signal, video portion and burst signal are flat at approximately 0.3, 0.7 and 0.3 V, respectively, and that the level ratio of the burst signal and "red signal" are 0.30:0.66, Fig. 2-2. shows video signals (color bars) used in adjusting the electrical adjustment.

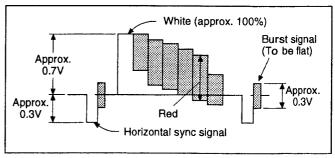


Fig. 2-2

## Alignment Tape (MH-2)

|   | Time       | Video signal | Audio signal  |
|---|------------|--------------|---------------|
| 1 | 10 minutes | Starir-step  | 6 kHz         |
| 2 | 5 minutes  | _            | 3 kHz         |
| 3 | 10 minutes | Color bar    | 1 <b>k</b> Hz |
| 4 | 3 minutes  | RF sweep     | -             |

# [ Specified Input/Output Level Impedance ] Input/Output terminal

Video input

Pin jack

Input signal : 1Vp-p,  $75\Omega$ , unbalanced

Sync negative

VIDEO LINE OUT Pin jack

Output siganl: 1Vp-p, 75 $\Omega$ , unbalanced

Sync negative

AUDIO LINE IN

Pin jack

Input level : -7.5dBs

(0dBs=0.775Vrms)

Input impedance: More than  $47k\Omega$ 

AUDIO LINE OUT Pin jack

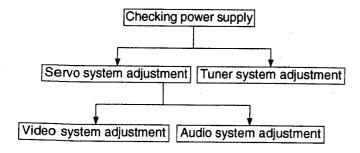
Specified output: -7.5dBs

At  $47k\Omega$  loaded.

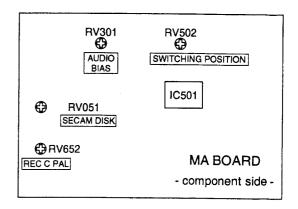
Load impedance : More than  $10k\Omega$ 

## [ Adjustment Sequence ]

Make the electrical adjustment in the following sequences.



## 2-1. MA BOARD ADJUSTMENT



## 1. Recording bias adjustment

| Mode            | Recording and playback (SP mode) |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| Signal          | 400Hz, -27.5dBs                  |
|                 | 7kHz, -27.5dBs                   |
| Measurement     |                                  |
| Equipment       | Audio level meter                |
| Adjustment      | DYGGA                            |
| Element         | RV301                            |
| Specified Value | 0 ± 2dB                          |

Note: Tape path adjustment should have been completed.

- 1) Input signal of 400Hz, -27.5dBs.
- 2) Make recording.
- 3) Set the AUDIO LINE IN signal to 7kHz, -27.5dBs and make recording.
- 4) Playback a recorded portion and measure output levels at 400Hz and 7kHz.
- 5) Confirm that the 7kHz playback signal level is within a range of 0 ± 2dB against the 400Hz playback signal level. When beyond this range, adjust RV3O1 and repeat the step (1) through (5).

## 2-2. SERVO SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT

#### Switching position adjustment (MA board)

| Mode              | Playback                             |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Siganl            | Alignment tape, Stair step           |
| Management Daint  | CH: Pin ② of CN802 (MA)              |
| Measurement Point | CH: Pin @ of CN801 (MA)              |
| Measurement       | Ossillasses                          |
| Equipment         | Oscilloscpe                          |
| Adjustment        | RV502                                |
| Element           | K V 302                              |
| Specified Value   | $416 \pm 32 \mu sec (6.5 \pm 0.5 H)$ |

#### Adjustment Method:

- 1) Press the tracking buttons and ▲ at a time.
- 2) Adjust for  $416 \pm 32 \mu sec (6.5 \pm 0.5)$  using RV502.

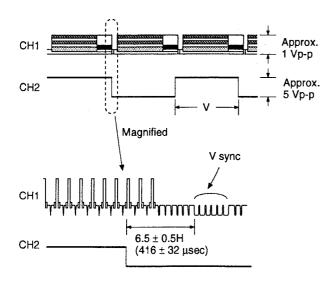


Fig. 2-3 Switching position adjustment

# 2-3. AUDIO SYSTEM ADJUSTMENTS [ Connection ]

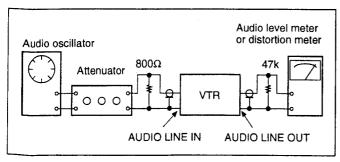


Fig. 2-4.

#### •Make adjustment in the SP mode.

## [ Adjustment Spquences ]

- ACE head adjustment
   ... See "VHS MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENTMANUAL MANUAL IV".
- 2) Playback output level check.

## 1. ACE head adjustment

See " VHS MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENTMANUAL MANUAL  $\mathbb{N}$ ".

## 2. Playback output level check

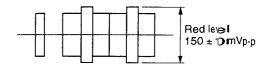
| Mode              | Playback                          |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Siganl            | Alignment tape, 1 kHz (color bar) |
|                   | portion                           |
| Measurement Point | AUDIO LINE OUT terminal           |
| Measurement       | Adia laval                        |
| Equipment         | Audio level meter                 |
| Specified Value   | -7.5 ± 2 dBs                      |

#### Confirmation Method:

1) Playback 1kHz portion and make sure that AUDIO LINE OUT signal level is -7.5 ± 2dBs.

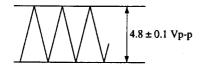
#### 2-4. REC CHROMA ADJUSTMENT

- 1) Input the PAL COLOUR BAR signal (27 p-p).
- 2) Connect Oscilloscope to JL022.
- 3) Adjust for  $150 \pm 10$ mVp-p (Red level)  $\parallel$ sing RV652 (EE mode).



## 2-5. SECAM DET ADJUSTMENT AND CHECK

- 1) Input the SECAM COLOR BAR Signal.
- 2) Connect Oscilloscope To pin for IC051.
- 3) Adjust for 4.8±0.1Vp-p using RV051 (REC/PB Mode).



## 3-1. SYSTEM CONTROL-VIDEO BLOCK INTERFACE (MA BOARD IC501)

|                |                |    |      |    |     | TAPE      | TAPE        |    | PB    |      |    | PICTURE | SEARCH |                | REC - |
|----------------|----------------|----|------|----|-----|-----------|-------------|----|-------|------|----|---------|--------|----------------|-------|
| Signal         | Pin No.        | NO | STOP | FF | REW | THREADING | UNTHREADING | PB | PAUSE | SLOW | X2 | CUE     | REVIEW | REC            | PAUSE |
| V-PB           | IC501 <b>9</b> | 0  | Н    | н  | н   | н         | н           | L  | L     | L    | L  | L       | L      | Н              | н     |
| RF SW P (SW25) | IC501 ①        | 0  | *1   | *1 | *1  | *1        | *1          | *1 | *1    | *1   | *1 | *1      | *1     | *1             | *1    |
| Q VD/V MUTE    | IC501 ②        | 0  | L    | L  | L   | L         | L           | *2 | *3    | *3   | *3 | *3      | *3     | <br>L          | L     |
| NA-SP          | IC501 🐒        | 0  | *4   | *4 | *4  | *4        | *4          | *5 | *5    | *5   | *5 | *5      | *5     | *4             | *4    |
| LP             | IC501 12       | 0  | *8   | *8 | *8  | *8        | *8          | *5 | *5    | *5   | *5 | *5      | *5     | *8             | *8    |
| REC-P          | IC501 ⑤        | 0  | L    | L  | L   | L         | L           | L  | L     | L    | L  | L       | L      | L              | н     |
| REC            | IC501 <b>%</b> | 0  | L    | L  | L   | L         | L           | L  | L     | L    | L  | L       | L      | Н              | н     |
| V SYNC         | IC501 66       | ı  | *6   | *6 | *6  | *6        | *6          | *6 | *6    | *6   | *6 | *6      | *6     | *6             | *6    |
| OSD MUTE       | IC501 ⑦        | 0  | *7   | *7 | *7  | *7        | *7          | *7 | •7    | *7   | *7 | *7      | 7      | •7             | *7    |
| CTL REC        | IC501 🧐        | 0  | L    | L  | L   | L         | L           | L  | L     | L    | Ł  | L       | L      | Н              | L     |
| NTSC           | IC501 🕏        | 0  | L    | L  | L   | L         | L           | L  | L     | L    | L  | L       |        | L              | L     |
| JOG            | IC501 🗐        | 0  | L    | L  | L   | L         | L           | L  | Н     | Н    | Н  | н       | н      |                | L     |
| CRC SETTEI     | IC501 🔞        | 0  | L    | L  | L   | L         | L           | L  | L     | L,   | L  | L       | L      | <u>-</u><br>•9 | *9    |

- \*1. 25Hz 50% duty pulse synchronizing with drum rotation.
- \*2. Normally "L". "H" when the video signal is not detected.
- \*3. V period "H" pulse.
- \*4. "L" in the SP mode. Selected according to the recording mode.
- \*5. Selected according to the tape recording mode.

| Mode<br>Signal | SP | LP | EP |
|----------------|----|----|----|
| SP 90          | لـ | Н  | Н  |
| LP 🥸           | L  | L  | Н  |

- \*6. Composite sync signal (positive).
- \*7. "H" when menu screen or gray back screen.
- \*8. Selected by REC mode, "L" in the SP mode.
- \*9. "H" while APC is set.

# SECTION 3 E, IC PIN FUNCTION DESCRIPTION

## 3-2. SYSTEM CONTROL-SERVO PERIPHERAL CIRCUIT INTERFACE (MA BOARD IC501)

|           |             | · · · · · · |      |       |       |           |             |       |       | •    |          | .000.,  |        |                                       |       |             |
|-----------|-------------|-------------|------|-------|-------|-----------|-------------|-------|-------|------|----------|---------|--------|---------------------------------------|-------|-------------|
| Signal    | Pin No.     | 10          | STOP |       |       | TAPE      | TAPE        |       | PB ·  |      |          | PICTURE | SEARCH | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | REC - | PB INDEX    |
|           | <del></del> | -           |      | FF    | REW   | THREADING | UNTHREADING | PB    | PAUSE | SLOW | X2       | CUE     | REVIEW | REC                                   | PAUSE | WRT/ERS     |
| REC CTL   | IC501 ⑦     | 0           | *1   | *1    | *1    | *1        | *1          | *1    | *1    | *1   | *1       | *1      | *1     | *1                                    | *1    |             |
| CAP STOP  | IC501 38    | 0           | L    | HI-Z  | HI-Z  | HI-Z      | HI-Z        | HI-Z  |       |      | HI-Z     | HI-Z    | HI-Z   | HI-Z                                  | HI-Z  |             |
|           |             | (O.D)       | _    | (O.D) | (O.D) | (O.D)     | (O.D)       | (O.D) |       | *3   | (O.D)    | (O.D)   | (O.D)  | (O.D)                                 | (O.D) |             |
| STEP PLS  | IC501 😵     | 0           | L    | L     | L     | L         | L           | L     | L     | *2   | L        | 1       | L      |                                       | 1     |             |
| CTL REC   | IC501 94    | 0           | L    | L     | L     | L         | L           | 1     |       | 1    | -        |         |        |                                       |       | <del></del> |
| CTL INDEX | IC501 96    | 0           | L    | L     | L     | L         |             |       |       |      | <u> </u> | -       |        | <u>н</u><br>                          | L     | H           |
| PB CTL    | IC501 😚     |             | Н    | *6    | *6    |           |             | *1    | H/L   | *2   | *6       | - to    | L      | L                                     | L.    | Н           |
| DRUM PG   | IC501 68    | T           | *4   | *7    | *7    | *5        | *5          | *7    | *7    | *7   | *7       | *6      | *6     | *1                                    | Н     |             |
| DRUM FG   | IC501 69    |             | *4   | *8    | *8    | *5        | *5          | *8    | *8    | *8   |          | *7      | *7     | *7                                    | *7    |             |
| CAP FG    | IC501 🔞     | 1           | H/L  | *6    | *6    | *5        | *5          | *6    | H/L   |      | *8       | *8      | *8     | *8                                    | *8    |             |
| CAP DA    | IC501 🔞     | 0           | *10  | *10   | *10   | *10       |             |       |       | *9   | *6       | *6      | *6     | *6                                    | H/L   |             |
| DRUM DA   | IC501 🚱     |             |      |       |       |           | *10         | *11   | *10   | *10  | *11      | *11     | *11    | *11                                   | *10   |             |
|           |             | 0           | *12  | *12   | *12   | *12       | *12         | *12   | *12   | *12  | *12      | *12     | *12    | *12                                   | *12   |             |
| CTL STEP  | IC501 🥸     | 0           | L    | L     | L.    | L         | L           | L     | L     | *13  | L        | L       | L      | L                                     | L     |             |

- \*1. 25Hz pulse.
- \*2. Pulse in tape running.
- \*3. Reverse logic pulse of STEP PLS.
- \*4. "L" when drum rotation stops.
- \*5. Unstable period pulse.
- \*6. Pulse of period proportionate to tape speed.
- \*7. 25Hz pulse.
- \*8. 300Hz pulse.
- \*9. Pulse in tape running.
- \*10. Approx. 2 msec. period "H" or "L" pulse.
- \*11. Approx. 1.5 msec. period "H" or "L" pulse.
- \*12. Approx. 3 msec. period "H" or "L" pulse.
- \*13. "H" in FWD direction and STEP drive.

## 3-3. SYSTEM CONTROL-MECHANISM BLOCK INTERFACE (MA BOARD IC501)

|            |                 |            |         | CASSETTE |           |           | TAPE        |      |    | 1   |    | PB·      |      |                | PICTURE  | SEARCH   |          | REC · |
|------------|-----------------|------------|---------|----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|------|----|-----|----|----------|------|----------------|----------|--|----------|-------|
| Signal     | Pin No.         | 1/0        | EJECTED | LOADING  | UNLOADING | THREADING | UNTHREADING | STOP | FF | REW | PB | PAUSE    | SLOW | X2             | CUE      | REVIEW   | REC      | PAUSE |
| CAM LOAD   | IC501 13        | 0          | L       | Н        | L         | Н         | L           | L    | L  | L   | L  | L        | L    | L              | L        | L  | L        | L     |
| CAM UNLOAD | IC501 😘         | 0          | L       | L        | Н         | L         | Н           | L    | L  | L   | L  | L        | L    | L              | L        | L  | L        | L     |
| CAM 12V    | IC501 3         | 0          |         | Н        | L         | Н         | L           |      |    |     |    |          |      |                |          |  |          |       |
| MODE 1     | IC501 <b>58</b> |            | Н       | L        | L         | *1        | *1          | Н    | Н  | н   | Н  | Н        | Н    | Н              | Н        | L  | Н        | н     |
| MODE 2     | IC501 🕏         | 1          | L       | L        | L         | *1        | *1          | L    | L  | L   | Н  | Н        | Н    | Н              | Н        | н  | Н        | н     |
| MODE 3     | IC501 <b>56</b> | -          | L       | L        | L         | *1        | *1          | Н    | Н  | Н   | L  | Н        | Н    | L              | L        | Н  | L        | Н     |
| MODE 4     | IC501 🐯         | _          | L       | Н        | Н         | *1        | *1          | Н    | L  | L   | L  | L        | L    | L              | L        | 1  | L        | L     |
| REC PRF    | IC501 😘         |            | L       | *2       | *2        | *2        | *2          | *2   | *2 | *2  | *2 | *2       | *2   | *2             | *2       | *2   | *2       | *2    |
| T REEL FG  | IC501 🚱         | 1          | H/L     | H/L      | H/L       | H/L       | H/L         | H/L  | *3 | *3  | *3 | H/L      | *3   | *3             | *3       | *3   | *3       | H/L   |
| S REEL FG  | IC501 🚱         | 1          | H/L     | H/L      | H/L       | *3        | *3          | H/L  | *3 | *3  | *3 | H/L      | *3   | *3             | *3       | *3   | *3       | H/L   |
| END LED    | IC501 <b>3</b>  | O<br>(O.D) | *4      | *4       | *4        | *4        | *4          | *4   | *4 | *4  | *4 | *4       | *4   | *4             | *4       | *4   | *4       | *4    |
| CAP TRQ 1  | IC501 🥸         | O<br>(O.D) |         |          |           |           |             |      |    |     |    |          | *1   |                |          |  |          | -     |
| CAP TRQ 2  | IC501 😵         | O<br>(O.D) |         |          |           |           |             |      |    |     |    | L        | *1   |                |          |  |          | L     |
| CAP TRQ 3  | IC501 ®         | O<br>(O.D) |         |          |           |           |             |      | Н  | Н   |    |          | *1   |                | н        | н  |          |       |
| CAP STOP   | IC501 😵         | O<br>(O.D) | L       | L        | L         | н         | Н           | L    | н  | Н   | Н  | L        | *5   | Н              | Н        | н  | Н        | L     |
| CAP RVS    | IC501 🔞         | 0          | Н       |          |           | L         | Н           | H/L  | L  | Н   | L  | L        | L/*5 |                | L        | н  | L        | L     |
| CAP DA     | IC501 🔞         | 0          |         |          |           |           |             |      |    |     |    | <u> </u> |      |                | <u>-</u> | <del>                                     </del> |          |       |
| T SENS     | IC501 ①         | ı          | *4      | *4       | *4        | *7        | *7          | *7   | *7 | *7  | *7 | *7       | *7   | *7             | •7       | *7   | •7       | *7    |
| SSENS      | IC501 🔞         | 1          | *4      | *4       | *4        | *7        | *7          | *7   | *7 | *7  | *7 | *7       | *7   | <del>'</del> 7 | *7       | *7   | <u>'</u> | *7    |

<sup>\*1.</sup> Uncertainty

<sup>\*2. &</sup>quot;L" when the erasing protection tab is bent, "H" when not bent.

<sup>\*3.</sup> Pulse of period proportionate to reel rotationg speed.

<sup>\*4.</sup> Approx. 2 msec. period "H" pulse.

<sup>\*5.</sup> Pulse in tape running.

<sup>\*6. &</sup>quot;L" only in tape running and when CAP RVS is "H".

<sup>\*7.</sup> Nomally "L". 2 msec. poriod "H" pulse when tape top or tape end is detected.

# - 50 -

## 3-4. SYSTEM CONTROL-SYSTEM CONTROL PERIPHERAL CIRCUIT INTERFACE (MA BOARD IC501)

| Signal      | Pin No.         | 1/0 | I/O Level  |
|-------------|-----------------|-----|--|
| ASURA RESET | IC501 <b>40</b> | 1   | Normally "H"."L" when service interruption is detected or restored.          |
| ASURA CS    | IC501 🚱         | ı   | Chip select signal from the timer microprocessor.V period "L" pulse.         |
| SI BUS      | IC501 🚯         | _   | Serial communication data from the timer microprocessor.V period "L" pulse.  |
| SO BUS      | IC501 46        | 0   | Serial communication data to the timer microprocessor.V period "L" pulse.    |
| SCLK        | IC501 🐠         | 1   | Serial communication clock with the timer microprocessor.V period "L" pulse. |

## 3-5. SYSTEM CONTROL-AUDIO BLOCK INTERFACE (MA BOARD IC501)

| Signal         | Pin No.        | 1/0        | CTOD         |               |                | TAPE            | TAPE        |    | PB ·     |      |          | PICTURE | SEARCH                                       |   | REC - |
|----------------|----------------|------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|----|----------|------|----------|---------|--|---|-------|
|                |                | 1 1/0      | STOP         | FF            | REW            | THREADING       | UNTHREADING | PB | PAUSE    | SLOW | X2       | CUE     | REVIEW                                       | REC                                     | PAUSE |
| AF ENVELOP     | IC501 6        |            | AF RF en     | velope signal | l input pin fo | or auto trackir | ng.         |    |          |      |          |         |  | *************************************** | A     |
| NA PB          | IC501 🐯        | 0          | L            | L             | L              | L               | L           | Н  | Н        | Н    | н        | Н       | Н  |   |       |
| A MUTE         | IC501 🐿        | O<br>(O.D) | L            | L             | L              | L               | L           | *1 | H        | н    | Н        | н       | н  | L                                       | L     |
| NA SP          | IC501 9)       | 0          | *2           | *2            | *2             | *2              | *2          | *3 | *3       | *3   | *3       | *3      | *2   | *2                                      | *2    |
| NA REC.P       | IC501 ①        | 0          | L            | L             | L              | L               |             |    | -        |      | 1        |         |  | —— <del>-</del>                         |       |
| AF REC.P       | IC501 ④        | 0          | L            | L             | L              | L               |             |    | -        | -    | <u> </u> |         |  | H                                       |       |
| AF SWP         | IC501 100      | 0          | *1           | *1            | *1             | *1              | *1          | *1 | *1       | *1   | *1       | *1      | 44   | *1                                      | *1    |
| AF SW POSITION | IC501 <b>⑤</b> | ı          | Input pin fo | or AF switchi | ng position    | adjustment.     |             |    | <u> </u> |      | 1        |         | <u>                                     </u> | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   | L!    |
| FULL ERS       | IC501 36       | O<br>(O.D) | Н            | н             | Н              | н               | н           | н  | н        | н    | Н        | н       | н  | L                                       | Н     |

<sup>\*1. 25</sup>Hz 50% duty pulse approximately 5 msec. delayed from RF SW P.

## 3-6. SYSTEM CONTROL-RF MODULATOR, INPUT SELECTION BLOCK INTERFACE (MA BOARD IC501)

|          |        |          |     |       | I/O Level |        |
|----------|--------|----------|-----|-------|-----------|--------|
|          | Signal | Pin No.  | 1/0 | TUNER | LINE 1    | LINE 2 |
| LINE     | 1      | IC501 79 | 0   | L     | Н         | L      |
| 1 LINE 2 | 2      | IC501 😵  | 0   | L     | L         | Н      |

<sup>\*1.</sup> Not used.

<sup>\*2.</sup> Selected according to SP/LP selector. "L" in the SP mode, "H" in the LP mode.

<sup>\*3.</sup> Selected according to the tape recording mode. "L" in the SP mode, "H" in the LP mode.

<sup>\*4.</sup> Not used.

## 3-7. SERVO/SYSTEM CONTROL MICROPROCESSOR (MA BOARD IC501) PORT FUNCTION DESCRIPTION

| 1 | Pin No. | Signal       | 1/0 | Function   |
|---|---------|--------------|-----|--|
|   | 1       | RF SWP       | 0   | RF switching pulse.  |
|   | 2       | QVD          | 0   | False VD.  |
|   | 3       | QHD ENBL     | 0   | False HD voltage level control.                                |
|   | 4       | AF REC P     | 0   | Hi-Fi recording control. (Not used. (open))                    |
|   | 5       | REC P        | 0   | Recording signal.  |
|   | 6       | FE ON        | 0   | Flying erase. (Not used. (open))                               |
|   | 7       | REC CTL      | 1/0 | REC CTL.   |
|   | 8       | CAP TRQ3     | 0   | Capstan current control.                                       |
| 1 | 9       | RENTAL       | 1/0 | H : poor tape.   |
|   | 10      | EDIT         | 0   | EDIT control. (Not used. (open))                               |
|   | 11      | NA REC P     | 1/0 | Normal audio recording mode. H : recording mode.               |
|   | 12      | LP           | 0   | H in LP mode.  |
|   | 13      | CAMLOAD      | 1/0 |  |
|   | 14      | CAMUNLOAD    | 1/0 | Loading motor rotaing direction control.                       |
|   | 15      | C IN/REC PRF | 0   | Cassette IN and erasing protection tad detection switch input. |
|   | 16      | HEAD CONT    | 1/0 | Head change control.   |
|   | 17      | T SENS       | 1   | Tape top sensor input.   |
|   | 18      | S SENS       | _   | Tape end sensor input.   |
|   | 19      | MOD CONT     | 0   | Modulator power supply ON/OFF control. (Not used. (open))      |
|   | 20      | AV CONT      | 0   | ON/OFF control. (Not used. (open))                             |
|   | 21      | ME SECAM     | 10  | H: ME SECAM (Not used. (open))                                 |
|   | 22      | SECAM        | 1/0 | H : SECAM (Not used. (open))                                   |
|   | 23      | VPB          | 0   | Reverse VPB, H: P-OFF. (Not used. (open))                      |
|   | 24      | STEP PLS     | 0   | Step pulse, H: Capstan step driving.                           |
|   | 25      | PAL 60       | 0   | H: HTSC on PAL TV.   |
|   | 26      | 3.58 NTSC    | 0   | Tuner 'audio selection signal. H : 3.58 XTAL.                  |
|   | 27      | NTSC         | 0   | H:PAL.   |
|   | 28      | E TAPE       | 0   | H : HG tape. (Not used. (open))                                |
|   | 29      | BIL          | 0   | H output : BS bilingual mode. (Not used. (open))               |
|   | 30      | C+CONT       | 0   | CANAL + control. (Not used. (open))                            |
| 1 | 31      | CAM 12V      | 0   | CAM motor voltage change.                                      |
| 1 | 35      | END FED      | ٥١  | Top/end detection lamp lighting control.                       |
|   | 33      | CAP TRQ 2    | 0   | Capstan current control signal 2. L : FF/REW to STOP.          |
| L | 34      | CAP TRQ 1    | 0   | Capstan current control signal 1. L : SLOW speed down.         |

| Pin No. | Signal      | 1/0 | Function  |  |  |
|---------|-------------|-----|---|--|--|
| 35      | PAL         | 0   | H: PAL (Not used. (open))                         |  |  |
| 36      | FULL ERS    | 0   | Full erase control. (Not used. (open))            |  |  |
| 37      | A MUTE      | 0   | Audio mute. H : mute.                             |  |  |
| 38      | CAP STOP    | 0   | Capstan stop reversal. L : Capstan stop.          |  |  |
| 39      | MP          | ı   | Fixed to L.                                       |  |  |
| 40      | ASURA RESET | ı   | System reset input.                               |  |  |
| 41      | VSS         |     | GND.  |  |  |
| 42      | XTAL        |     |   |  |  |
| 43      | EXTAL       |     | System clock 16MHz.                               |  |  |
| 44      | ASURA CS    | I   | Chip select signal.                               |  |  |
| 45      | SI BUS      | 1   |   |  |  |
| 46      | SO BUS      | 0   | Serial communication signal.                      |  |  |
| 47      | SCLK        | ı   |   |  |  |
| 48      | DEST 2      | ı   | Destination judge input. Fixed to L.              |  |  |
| 49      | AD          | - 1 | AD input for APC 2.                               |  |  |
| 50      | NTPB-SW     | ı   | 358/443/onpal input.                              |  |  |
| 51      | AFSW POS    | ı   | Hi-Fi switching position adjustment.              |  |  |
| 52      | A VSS       |     | GND.  |  |  |
| 53      | A VREF      |     | AD port reference input. (UNSW 5V)                |  |  |
| 54      | A VDD       |     | UNSW 5V.  |  |  |
| 55      | MODE 4      | I   | Cam encorder data 4.                              |  |  |
| 56      | MODE 3      | 1   | Cam encorder data 3.                              |  |  |
| 57      | MODE 2      | 1   | Cam encorder data 2.                              |  |  |
| 58      | MODE 1      | 1   | Cam encorder data 1.                              |  |  |
| 59      | DEW         | ı   | Condensation sensor input. "H" when condensation. |  |  |
| 60      | RF ENV      | ı   | Video playback signal envelope.                   |  |  |
| 61      | AF ENV      | ı   | Hi-Fi audio playback signal envelope.             |  |  |
| 62      | RF SW POS   | Ι   | Video head switching position adjustment.         |  |  |
| 63      | S REEL FG   | ı   | S side reel FG input.                             |  |  |
| 64      | T REEL FG   | ŀ   | T side reel FG input.                             |  |  |
| 65      | NT JUDGE    | ı   | 4.43/3.58 judge input.                            |  |  |
| 66      | V SYNC      | ı   | Composite sync input.                             |  |  |
| 67      | PB CTL      | ı   | Servo CTL input.                                  |  |  |
| 68      | DRM PG      |     | Drum PG input.                                    |  |  |

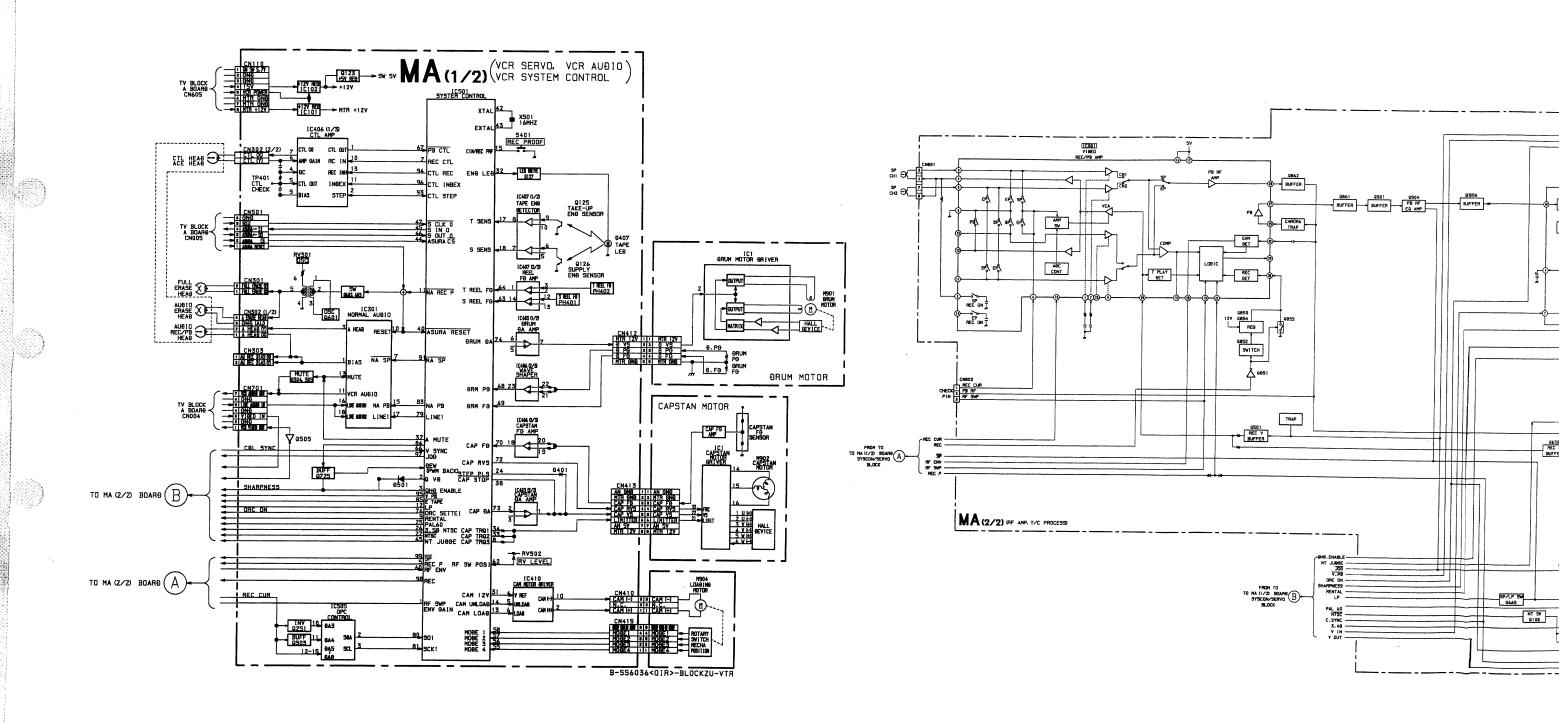
| Pin No | ). Signal   | 1/0 | Function  |
|--------|-------------|-----|---|
| 69     | DRM FG      | ı   | Drum FG input.  |
| 70     | CAP FG      | 1   | Capstan FG input.   |
| 71     | OSD MUTE    | 0   | Video output mute signal. H : Gray back. (Not used. (open)) |
| 72     | CAP RVS     | 0   | Capstan reverse control. H : Reverse.                       |
| 73     | CAP DA      | 0   | Capstan D/A output.   |
| 74     | DRM DA      | 0   | Drum D/A output.  |
| 75     | ĒΡ          | 0   | L : EP (Not used. (open))                                   |
| 76     | ORC SETTEI  | 0   | H : ORC measure.  |
| 77     | VD CTL      | 1   | CTL counter input. (Fixed to "H".)                          |
| 78     | DEST 1      | 1   | Destination judge input.                                    |
| 79     | LINE 1      | 0   | Input selection control signal.                             |
| 80     | SO 1        | 1/0 | Expanded port data.   |
| 81     | CLK 1       | 1/0 | Expanded port clock.  |
| 82     | LINE 2      | 0   | Input selection control signal. (Not used. (open))          |
| 83     | NAPB        | 0   | Audio output control signal. H : Normal audio playback.     |
| 84     | PWM         | 0   | PWM output for APC2. (Not used. (open))                     |
| 85     | E TAPE      | 0   | L : Good tape.  |
| 86     | N.C.        |     | Not used. (open)  |
| 87     | TX          |     | Not used. (open)  |
| 88     | <b>VS</b> S |     | GND.  |
| 89     | VDD         |     | UNSW 5V.  |
| 90     | VDD         |     | UNSW 5V.  |
| 91     | NA SP       | 0   | For normal audio. L : SP mode.                              |
| 92     | ENV GAIN    | 0   | Video envelope gain change.                                 |
| 93     | CTL STEP    | 0   | CTL amp, STEP operation control.                            |
| 94     | CTL REC     | 0   | H : CTL write.  |
| 95     | V PB        | 0   | Video system playback mode reversal. L : Playback.          |
| 96     | CTL INDEX   | 0   | Index control signal rewrite. H: Erase.                     |
| 97     | JOG         | 0   | H:JOG   |
| 98     | REC         | 0   | Head amplifier recording power supply.                      |
| 99     | SP          | 0   | L : SP mode.  |
| 100    | AF SWP      | 0   | AF switching pulse. (Not used. (open))                      |

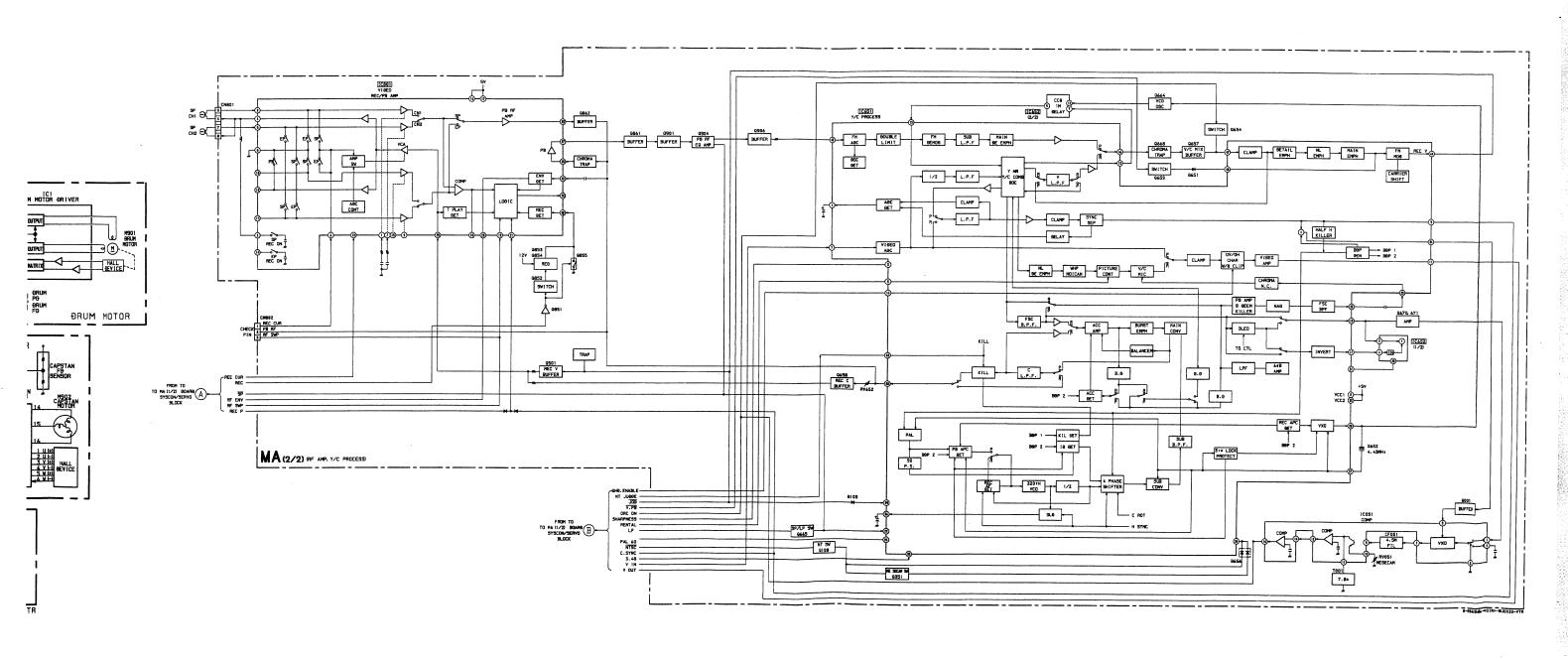
## \*1. Selected by tape condition.

| tape<br>signal | good | normal | poor |
|----------------|------|--------|------|
| RENTAL 9       | L    | L      | Н    |
| E TAPE 🝪       | L    | Н      | н    |

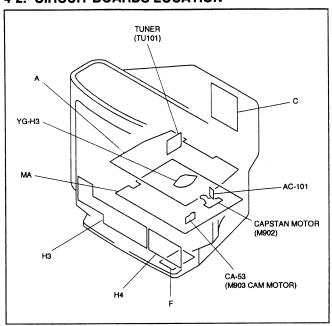
# SECTION 4 DIAGRAMS

## 4-1. BLOCK DIAGRAM





## 4-2. CIRCUIT BOARDS LOCATION



#### Reference information RESISTOR : RN METAL FILM SOLID : RC : FPRD NONFRAMMABLE CARBON : FUSE NONFLAMMABLE FUSIBLE NONFLAMMABLE WIREWOUND : RW : RS NONFLAMMABLE METAL OXIDE NONFLAMMABLE CEMENT ADJUSTMENT RESISTOR : Ж MICRO INDUCTOR COIL : LF-8L TANTALUM CAPACITOR : TA STYROL : PS : PP POLYPROPYLENE : PT MYLAR : MPS METALIZED POLYESTER METALIZED POLYPROPYLENE : MPP

: ALB

: ALT

: ALR

## 4-3. PRINTED WIRING BOARDS AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

Note:

- All capacitors are in μF unless otherwise noted. pF: μμF 50WV or less are not indicated except for electrolytics and tantalums.
- All electrolytics are in 50V unless otherwise specified.
- All resistors are in ohms.

 $k\Omega = 1000\Omega$ ,  $M\Omega = 1000k\Omega$ 

 Indication of resistance, which does not have one for rating electrical power, is as follows.

Pitch: 5 mm Rating electrical power: 1/4W

- 1/4W in resistance, 1/10W and 1/8W in chip resistance.
- - : nonflammable resistor.
- tusible resistor.
- $\triangle$  : internal component.
- [\_\_\_\_\_]: panel designation and adjustment for repair.
- All variable and adjustable resistors have characteristic curve B, unless otherwise noted.
- Readings are taken with a color-bar signal input.
- Readings are taken with a  $10M\Omega$  digital multimeter.
- Voltages are dc with respect to ground unless otherwise noted.
- Voltage variations may be noted due to normal production tolerances.
- All voltages are in V.
- \* : Measurement impossibillity.
- — V : B + line. • — V : B - line.

(Actual measured value may be different).

- signal path. (RF)
- · Circled numbers are waveform reference.
- Measurement mode.

no mark : REC/PB mode ( ): REC mode Note: The symbol  $\blacksquare$  display is on the component side.

HIGH TEMPERATURE

HIGH RIPPLE

The components identified by shading and mark  $\triangle$  are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

The symbol indicate fast operating fuse. Replace only with fuse of same rating as marked.

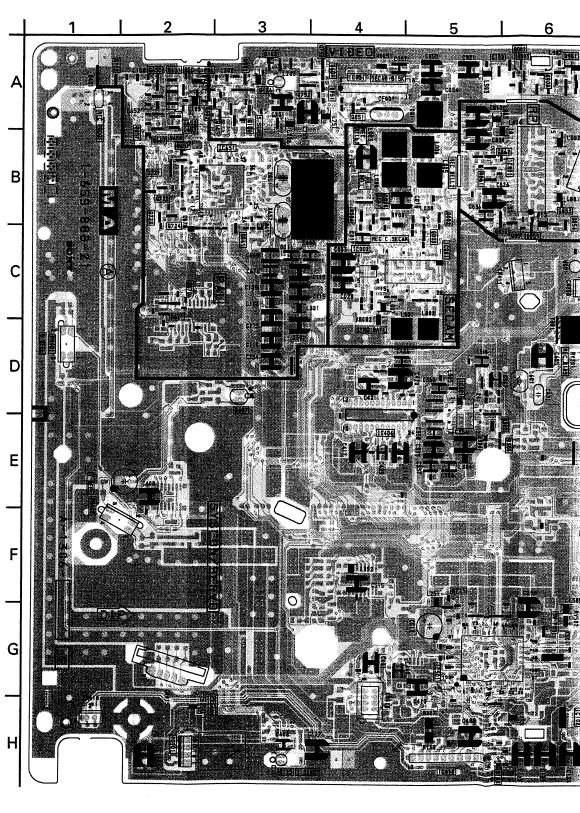
Note: Les composants identifiés per un tramé et une marque \( \Lambda \) sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une piéce portant le numéro enécifié

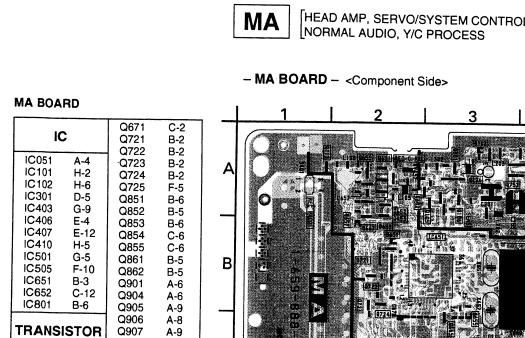
Le symbole — indique une fusible a action rapide. Doit etre remplacee par une fusible de meme yaleur, comme maque.

## MA BOARD

| IC   | A BOARD   |   |
|--|---|---|
| IC051  | IC  | C-2<br>B-2<br>B-2   |
| Q052 A-9 Q108 A-5 D103 A- Q110 A-11 D122 H- Q112 A-1 D123 H- Q123 H-8 D304 E- Q125 A-3 D401 G- Q126 A-3 D402 G- Q127 D-11 D405 D- Q201 A-10 D406 E- Q251 G-10 D407 D-                                    | C101 H-2<br>C102 H-6<br>C301 D-5<br>C403 G-9<br>C406 E-4<br>C407 E-12<br>C410 H-5<br>C501 G-5<br>C505 F-10<br>C651 B-3<br>C652 C-12<br>C801 B-6   | B-2<br>B-2<br>B-5-6<br>B-5-6<br>B-5-5<br>B-6-6<br>B-5-5<br>A-9<br>A-9   |
| Q108 A-5 D103 A- Q110 A-11 D122 H- Q112 A-1 D123 H- Q123 H-8 D304 E- Q125 H-3 D401 G- Q126 A-3 D402 G- Q127 D-11 D405 D- Q201 A-10 D406 E- Q251 G-10 D407 D-   |   | ODE   |
| Q305 E-5 D410 H- Q351 A-9 D501 H- Q503 F-10 D502 G- Q505 F-10 D503 H- Q601 D-8 D651 B- Q602 E-8 D653 B- Q603 E-8 D655 C- Q653 A-2 D656 B- Q654 B-11 D657 B- Q655 A-2 D802 B- Q656 A-12 D804 B- Q657 B-11 | Q108       A-5         Q110       A-11         Q112       A-1         Q123       H-8         Q125       H-3         Q126       A-3         Q127       D-11         Q201       A-10         Q251       G-10         Q304       E-6         Q305       E-5         Q351       A-9         Q503       F-10         Q601       D-8         Q602       E-8         Q603       E-8         Q654       B-11         Q655       A-2         Q656       A-12         Q657       B-11 | A-3<br>H-8<br>H-6<br>E-5<br>G-9<br>G-10<br>D-13<br>E-12<br>D-3<br>H-8<br>G-9<br>H-8<br>B-2<br>B-11<br>C-3<br>B-11<br>B-9<br>B-9 |
| Q658 A-2 ADJUSTIN<br>Q659 A-12 ELEMEN  | 0658 A-2<br>0659 A-12   | MENT  |
| Q665 C-3 RV301 D-1<br>Q667 B-2 RV502 G-1   | 0665 C-3<br>0667 B-2<br>0668 B-11   | A-4<br>D-6<br>G-6<br>A-2  |

## - MA BOARD - <Component Side>





IC051 IC101 IC102 IC301 IC403 IC406 IC407 IC501 IC505 IC651 IC652 IC801

Q052 Q108 Q110 Q112 Q123 Q125 Q126 Q127

Q201 Q251 Q304 Q305

Q351

Q503 Q505 Q601 Q602 Q603 Q653 Q654 Q655

Q656 Q657

Q658 Q659

Q664

Q665 Q667 Q668

Q670

A-4 H-2 H-6 D-5 G-9 E-4 E-12 H-5 G-5 F-10

B-3 C-12

B-6

A-4 A-9 A-5 A-11

A-1

H-8 H-3 A-3 D-11 A-10 G-10 E-6 E-9 F-10 D-8 E-8 E-8 A-2 B-11 A-12 B-11

A-2 A-12

B-11 C-3 B-2

B-11 C-2

TRANSISTOR

Q725 Q851 Q852 Q853 Q854 Q855 Q861 Q862 Q901

Q904

Q905 Q906 Q907

D103 D122 D123

D304 D401

D402 D405 D406 D407 D408 D410 D501 D502 D503 D651 D653 D655 D656 D657 D802 D804

DIODE

A-3 H-8 H-6 E-5 G-9 G-10

D-13

E-12

D-3 H-9 H-8 H-8

G-9 H-8 B-2 B-11 C-3 B-11 B-2 B-9

ADJUSTING ELEMENT

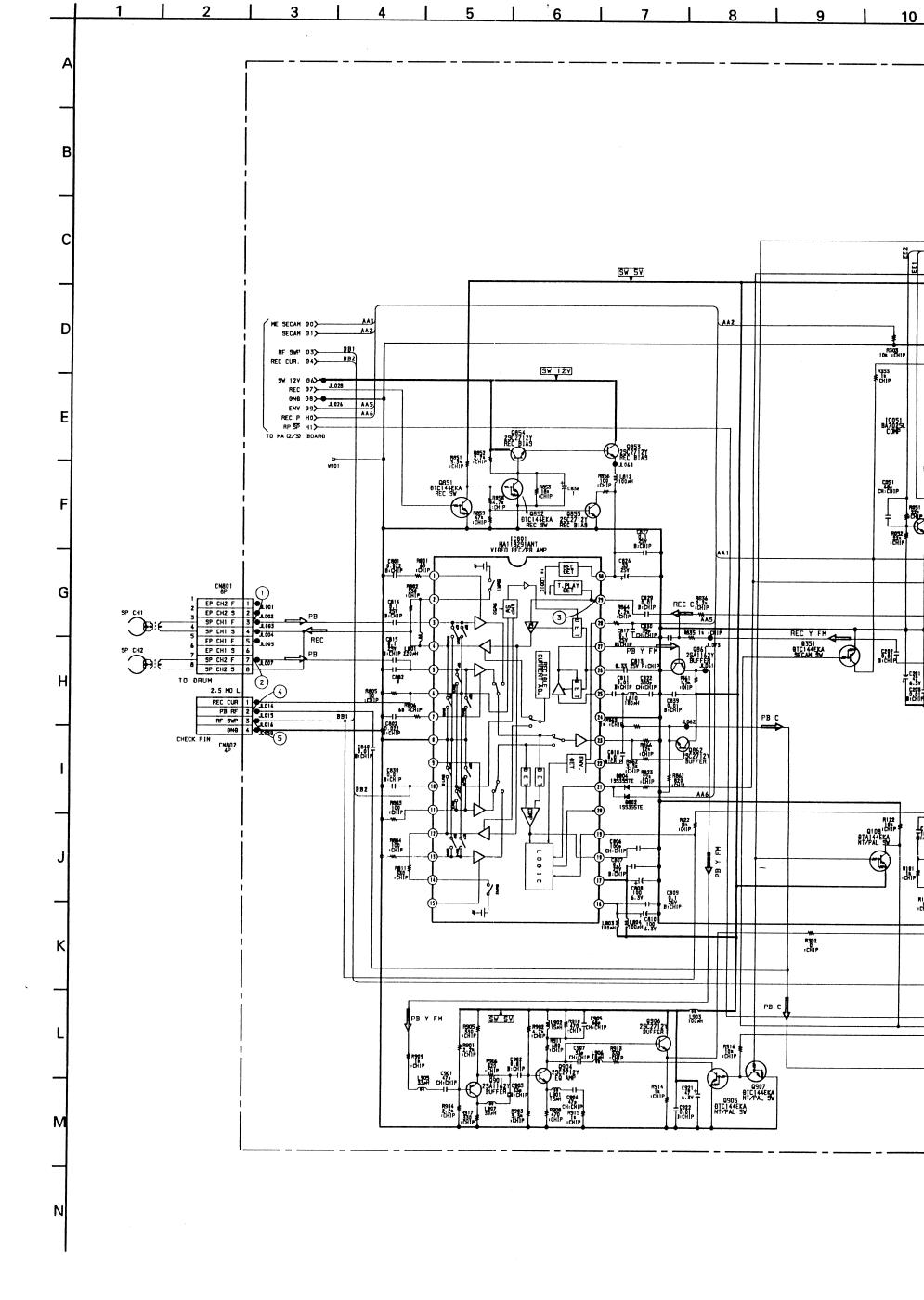
RV051 A-4 RV301 D-6 RV502 G-6 RV652 A-2

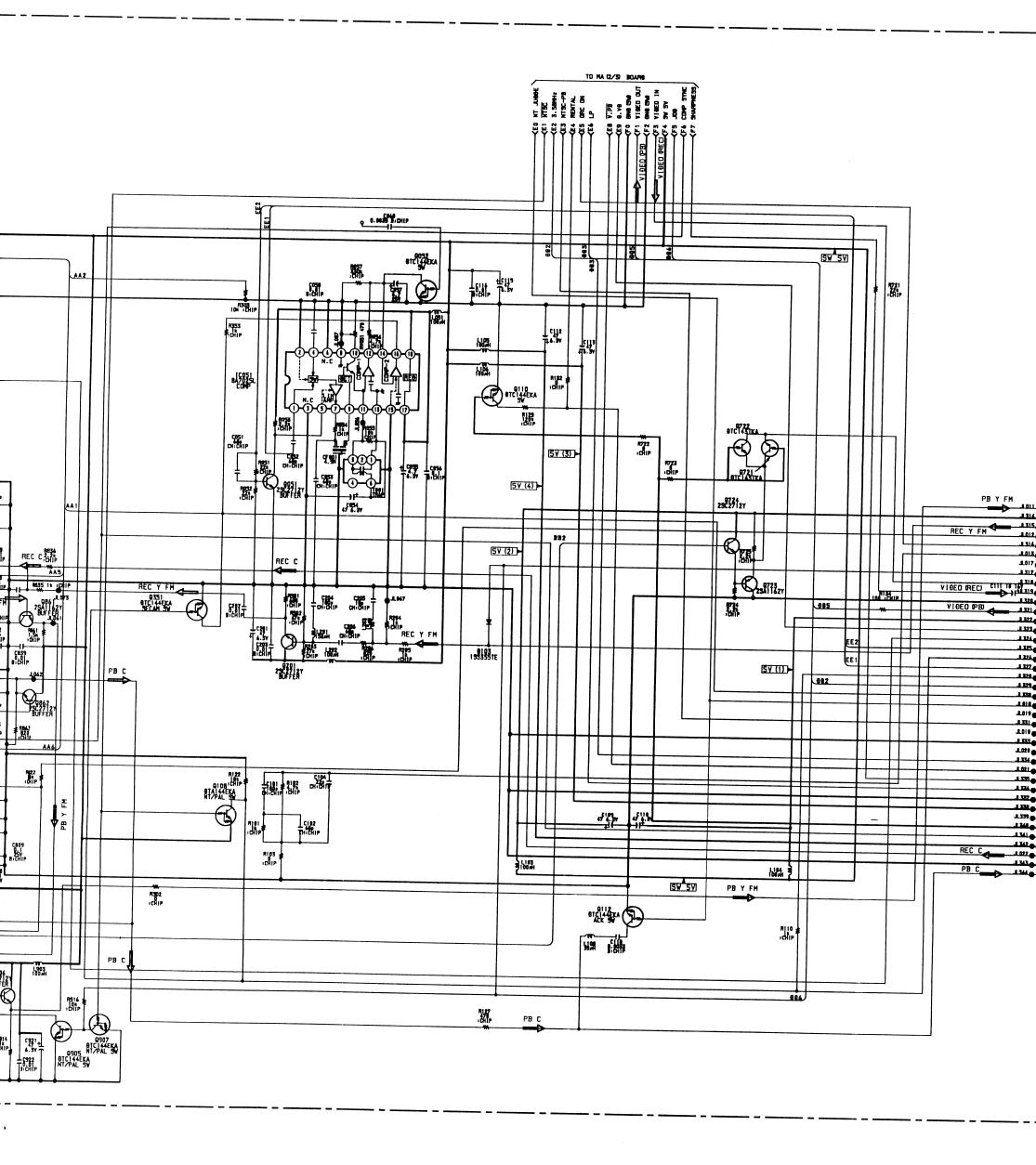
| <b>–</b>     | +_  | 1 1                           | 2                   | 3  | 4_                                      | <u> </u>  |                  | 6 <u> </u> | 7 | 8             | L 9   | <u> </u>        | 11                             | l 12   |                   |
|--------------|-----|-------------------------------|---------------------|--|---|---|------------------|------------|---|---------------|---|-----------------|--------------------------------|--|-------------------|
| Δ            |     |                               |                     |  | WIRED<br>Distriction                    | CAMPINE TO COMPANY TO |                  |            |   | For For       |   |                 | 1 000 1 (600)<br>1 000 1 (600) |  |                   |
| _            |     | ILEX PROOF                    |                     |  |   |   |                  |            |   |               | 7001 , 34<br>7001 , 34<br>7001 , 34<br>7001 , 35<br>7001 , 35 |                 |                                |  | ( <b>1</b> ) 章: 0 |
| В            |     | 01-<br>01-<br>03-<br>1-<br>1- |                     |  |   |   |                  |            |   |               |   |                 |                                |  | g<br>_            |
| C            |     | 1 1 (A)                       | 771                 |  |   | CC SECON  |                  |            |   |               |   |                 |                                | T XV   | 2 88 6<br>8 8 6   |
| -            |     |                               |                     | Tin Frid   | 1201 1007 1007 1007 1007 1007 1007 1007 |   |                  |            |   | 0             |   |                 |                                | The state of the s |                   |
| D            |     |                               |                     | is and the second secon |   |   |                  |            |   |               |   |                 |                                |  |                   |
| <del>-</del> |     |                               |                     |  |   |   |                  |            |   |               |   |                 |                                |  |                   |
|              | e 9 |                               |                     |  |   |   |                  |            |   |               |   | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |                                |  |                   |
| F            |     |                               |                     |  |   |   |                  | 0          |   |               |   |                 |                                |  |                   |
| G            |     | L. DIE                        | <b>A</b> 17 2 4 2 4 |  |   |   | 11.70.00 F       |            |   |               |   |                 |                                | Mariana<br>Service Selection   |                   |
| 4            |     | <u> </u>                      |                     |  |   |   | Alic (2 in 18 is |            |   |               |   |                 |                                |  |                   |
| Н            |     |                               |                     | ,  |   |   |                  |            |   |               |   |                 |                                |  |                   |
| ł            | )   | ٢                             |                     |  |   |   |                  |            |   | 1 (M. Control |   |                 | ig.                            |  | 3-77-74-0-78-0-7  |

<Conductor Side>

<sup>• :</sup> Pattern from the side which enables seeing.

<sup>• ....:</sup> Pattern of the rear side.





13

14

15

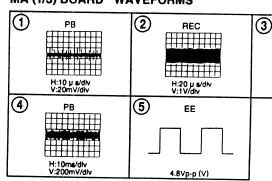
16

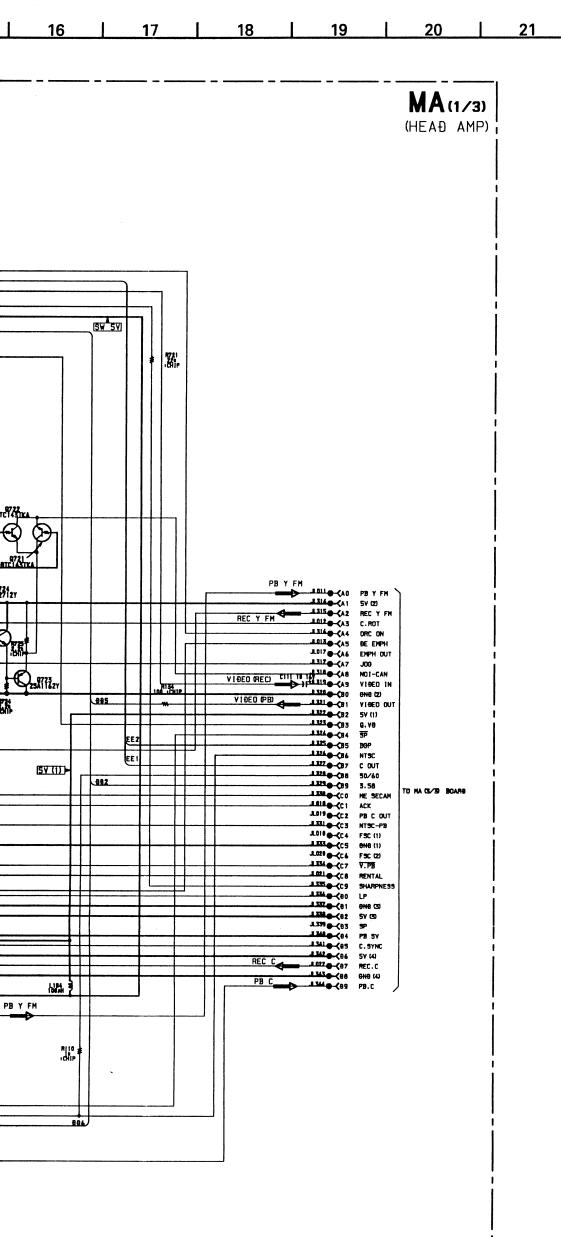
17

18

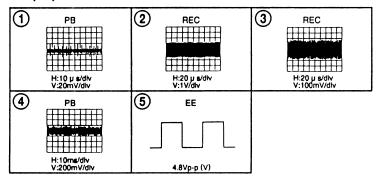
10 | 11 | 12

## MA (1/3) BOARD WAVEFORMS





## MA (1/3) BOARD WAVEFORMS



## MA (1/3) BOARD

| REF.  | Pin<br>No.             | VOLTAGE      |
|-------|------------------------|--------------|
|       | 0                      | 4.6          |
|       |                        | (2.3)        |
|       | @                      | 5.3          |
|       |                        | (0)          |
|       | 3                      | 0.1          |
|       |                        | (0.8)        |
|       | 0                      | 0            |
|       | 3                      | 0.1          |
|       |                        | (0.8)        |
|       | 0                      | 0.1          |
|       | 0                      | 4.6          |
|       | 1 1                    | (2.3)        |
|       | 0                      | 5.3          |
|       | 0                      | 0            |
|       | 0                      | 0            |
|       | 0                      | 0            |
| 10004 | 0                      | 0            |
| IC801 | 0                      | 0            |
|       | <b>(9</b> )            | 2.5          |
|       | <b>20</b>              | 2.5          |
|       | <b>Q</b>               | 0.3          |
|       | <b>@</b>               | 4.0          |
|       | <b>33</b><br><b>33</b> | 1.4          |
|       |                        | (3.1)<br>4.0 |
|       |                        |              |
|       |                        | (3.8)        |
|       | <b>26</b>              | 4.6          |
|       | 2                      |              |
|       |                        | (1.9)<br>0.5 |
|       | 23                     | i i          |
|       |                        | (2.1)        |
|       | <b>39</b>              | 3.8          |
|       |                        | (0)          |
| ļ     | 99                     | 9.5          |
|       | -                      | (0)          |

## MA (1/3) BOARD

VOLTAGE

| Q105        | С        | 2.7           |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|----------|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| Q 103       | В        | 5.0           |  |  |  |  |
| Q106        | C        | 2.7           |  |  |  |  |
| - · · · ·   | В        | 0             |  |  |  |  |
| Q108        | C        | 0             |  |  |  |  |
|             | В        | 5.0           |  |  |  |  |
| Q201        | Ę        | 2.3           |  |  |  |  |
|             | В        | 3.1           |  |  |  |  |
|             | c        | 0.1           |  |  |  |  |
| Q851,       | _        | (3.3)         |  |  |  |  |
|             | В        | 5.0           |  |  |  |  |
|             | -        | (0)           |  |  |  |  |
|             | Ε        |               |  |  |  |  |
|             | $\vdash$ | (0.8)         |  |  |  |  |
| Q852        | С        | 10.9          |  |  |  |  |
|             | <u> </u> | (0.2)<br>0.1  |  |  |  |  |
|             | В        |               |  |  |  |  |
|             | $\vdash$ | (3.3)<br>9.6  |  |  |  |  |
|             | Ε        | 0.0           |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Q853</b> | $\vdash$ | (0)<br>10.3   |  |  |  |  |
|             | В        |               |  |  |  |  |
|             | $\vdash$ | (0.2)<br>10.3 |  |  |  |  |
|             | Ε        | (0.2)         |  |  |  |  |
| 2854        |          | 10.9          |  |  |  |  |
|             | В        | (0.2)         |  |  |  |  |
|             |          | 9.5           |  |  |  |  |
|             | С        | (0)           |  |  |  |  |
| 2855        |          | 0             |  |  |  |  |
|             | В        | (8.0)         |  |  |  |  |
|             |          | 5.3           |  |  |  |  |
| 2004        | E        | (2.5)         |  |  |  |  |
| 2861        | _        | 4.6           |  |  |  |  |
|             | В        | (1.9)         |  |  |  |  |
|             | _        | 0.8           |  |  |  |  |
| 2060        | E        | (2.4)         |  |  |  |  |
| 2862        | В        | 1.4           |  |  |  |  |
|             | D        | (3.1)         |  |  |  |  |
|             | Ε        | 3.4           |  |  |  |  |
| 2901        | С        | 2.0           |  |  |  |  |
|             | В        | 2.7           |  |  |  |  |
|             | Ε        | 1.5           |  |  |  |  |
| 2904        | С        | 3.4           |  |  |  |  |
|             | В        | 2.2           |  |  |  |  |
| 2905        | С        | 1.7           |  |  |  |  |
|             | В        | 00            |  |  |  |  |
| 2906        | Ε        | 2.8           |  |  |  |  |
| 2000        | В        | 3.5           |  |  |  |  |
| 2907        | C        | 0             |  |  |  |  |
|             | В        | 5.0           |  |  |  |  |
|             |          |               |  |  |  |  |
|             |          |               |  |  |  |  |

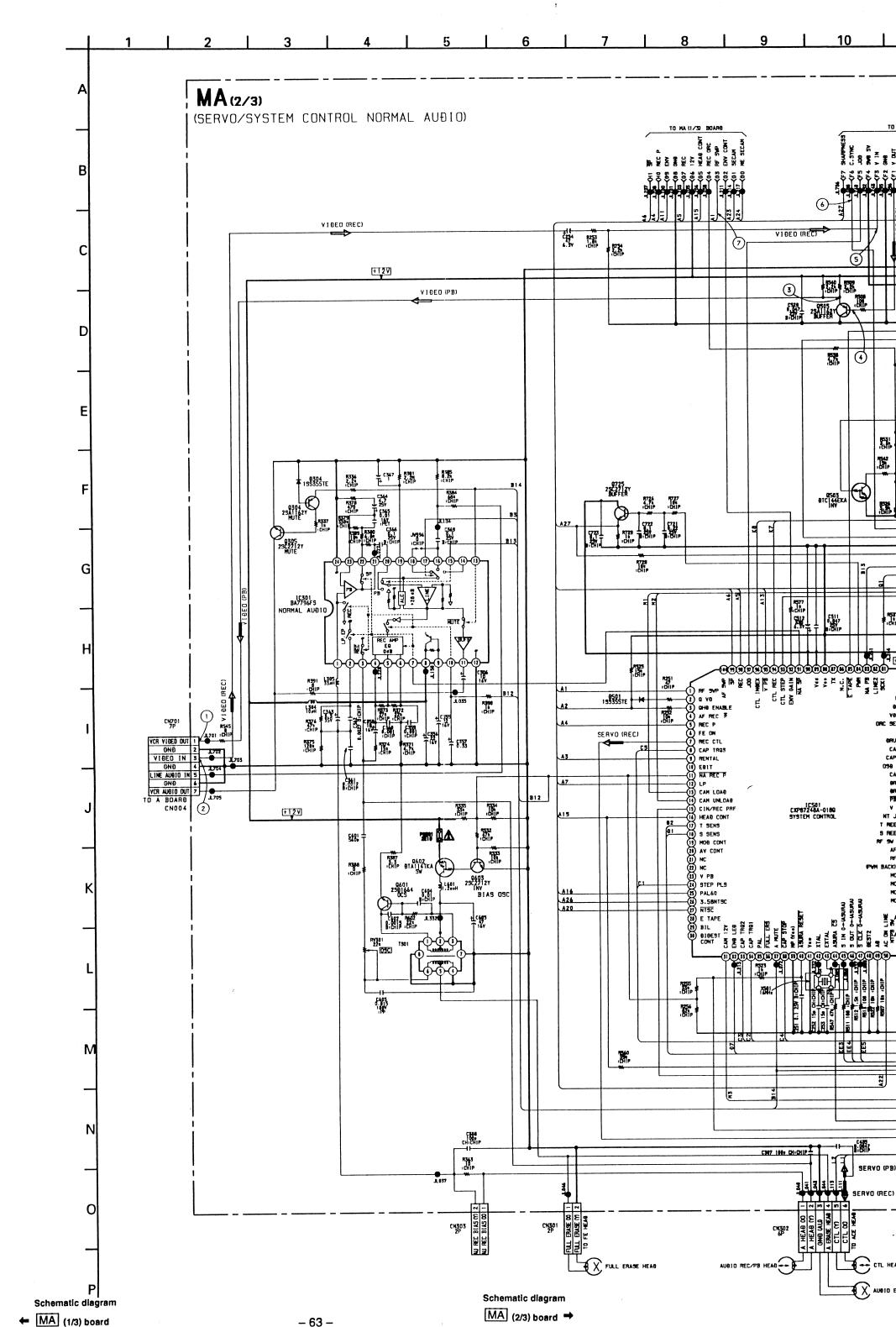
B-556036<01R>-MA.

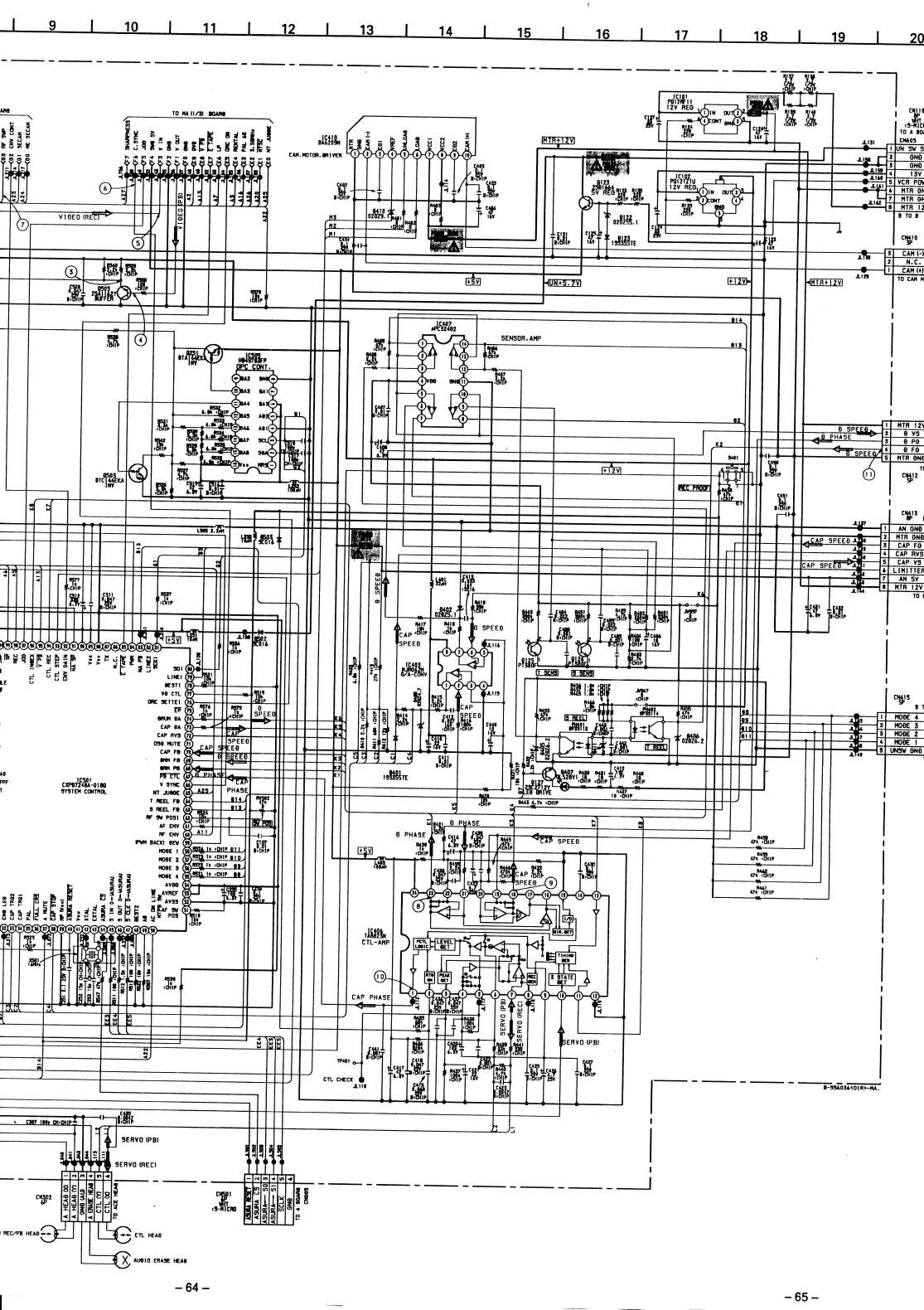
AMP)

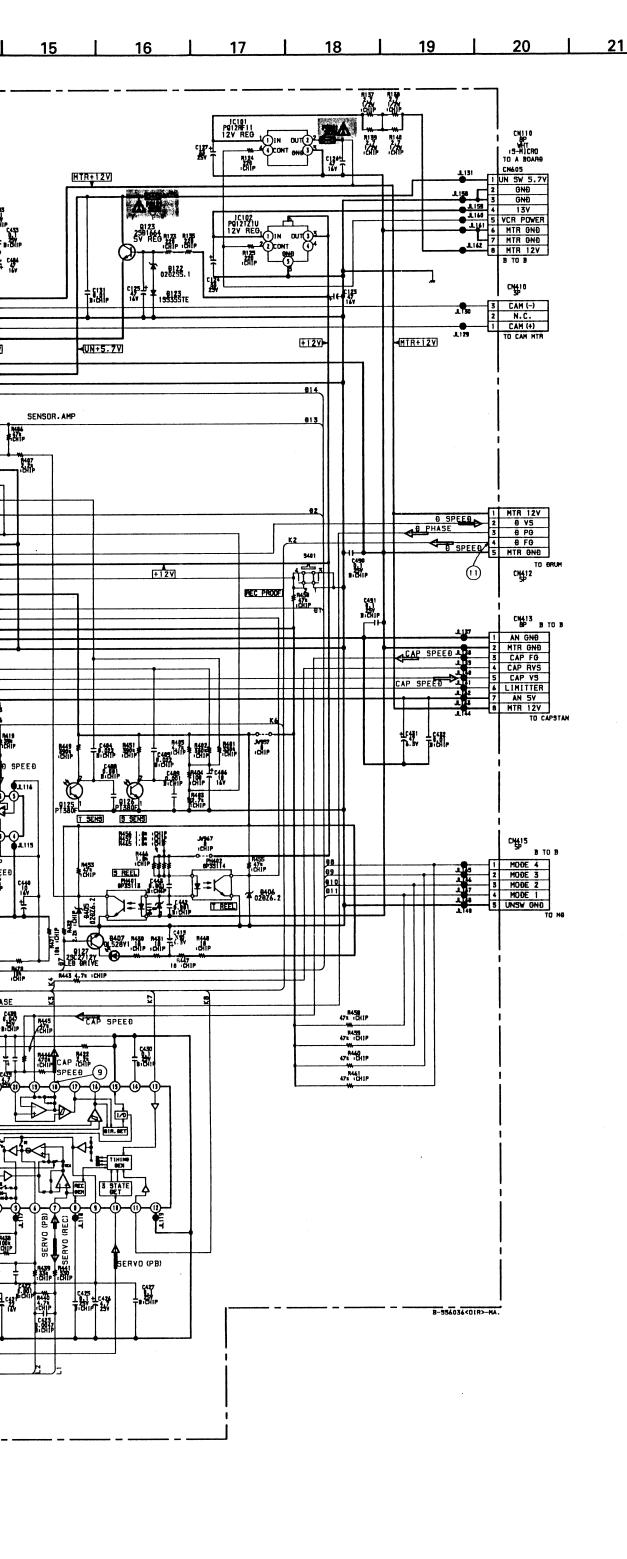
| MA (1/3) BOARD |                   |         |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------|-------------------|---------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| REF            | Pi<br>No          | n<br>o. | VOLTAGE      |  |  |  |  |  |
|                | 0                 |         | 4.6          |  |  |  |  |  |
| i              | L                 |         | (2.3)<br>5.3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| l              | 2                 | ١       |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                | Ľ                 | _       | (0)<br>0.1   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                | 3                 | ١       |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                | 1                 | - 1     | (0.8)        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                | 0                 | 4       | 0            |  |  |  |  |  |
|                | 6                 | ١       | 0.1          |  |  |  |  |  |
| l              | 1                 | -1      | (0.8)        |  |  |  |  |  |
| l              | 0                 | 4       | 0.1          |  |  |  |  |  |
|                | 10                | 1       | 4.6          |  |  |  |  |  |
|                |                   | 1       | (2.3)        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                | 0                 | -       | 5.3          |  |  |  |  |  |
|                | 100               | 4       | 0            |  |  |  |  |  |
|                | 0                 | 1       | 0            |  |  |  |  |  |
|                | 0                 | Į.      | 0            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10004          | (1)<br>(1)<br>(1) | ļ.      | 0            |  |  |  |  |  |
| IC801          |                   | ╀       | 0            |  |  |  |  |  |
|                | N.                | Ļ       | 2.5          |  |  |  |  |  |
|                | <b>20</b>         | Ļ       | 2.5          |  |  |  |  |  |
|                | 1                 | L       | 0.3          |  |  |  |  |  |
|                | <b>@</b>          | L       | 4.0          |  |  |  |  |  |
|                | 23                | 1       | 1.4          |  |  |  |  |  |
|                | <u> </u>          | H       | (3.1)        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                | 8                 | 4.0     |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                | 28                | H       | (3.8)        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                |                   | H       | 1.6          |  |  |  |  |  |
|                | 20                |         | (1.0)        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                | _                 | -       | (1.9)<br>0.5 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                | 20                |         |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                |                   |         | (2.1)<br>3.8 |  |  |  |  |  |
| i              | 29                |         | (0)          |  |  |  |  |  |
| ł              | _                 |         | (0)<br>9.5   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                | 39                |         | (0)          |  |  |  |  |  |
|                |                   |         |              |  |  |  |  |  |

MA (1/3) BOARD

|         | _  |          |              |              |  |  |  |
|---------|----|----------|--------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| R       | ΕI | F.       |              | VOLTAG       |  |  |  |
| Q10     | C  |          | 2.7          |              |  |  |  |
|         | E  |          | 5.0          |              |  |  |  |
| Q10     | C  |          | 2.7          |              |  |  |  |
| الانا   | O  | В        |              | 0            |  |  |  |
|         | _  | Ĉ        | :            | 0            |  |  |  |
| Q10     | 8  | B        | _            | 5.0          |  |  |  |
| <b></b> |    | Ē        | -            | 2.3          |  |  |  |
| Q20     | 1  | 늄        | -            |              |  |  |  |
|         | _  | ㅁ        | 4            | 3.1          |  |  |  |
|         |    | lс       | ١            | 0.1          |  |  |  |
| Q85     | 1  | L        | 4            | (3.3)        |  |  |  |
|         |    | В        | 1            | 5.0          |  |  |  |
|         |    | U        | ı            | (0)          |  |  |  |
|         |    | _        | T            | 0            |  |  |  |
|         | -  | E        | 1            | (0.8)        |  |  |  |
|         | .  |          | †            | 10.9         |  |  |  |
| Q852    | ?  | С        | 1            |              |  |  |  |
|         | ł  |          | +            | (0.2)<br>0.1 |  |  |  |
|         | 1  | В        | 1            |              |  |  |  |
|         | 4  |          | 1            | (3.3)        |  |  |  |
|         | 1  | Ε        | ı            | 9.6          |  |  |  |
| Q853    | L  | _        | L            | (0)          |  |  |  |
| 4000    | 1  | В        | Γ            | 10.3         |  |  |  |
|         | 1  | В        | ı            | (0.2)        |  |  |  |
|         | 1  | Ε        |              | 10.3         |  |  |  |
|         | ı  |          |              | (0.2)        |  |  |  |
| Q854    | t  | В        |              | 10.9         |  |  |  |
|         | ı  |          |              |              |  |  |  |
|         | +  |          |              | (0.2)        |  |  |  |
|         | ı  | С        |              | 9.5          |  |  |  |
| 2855    | ŀ  |          | (0)          |              |  |  |  |
|         | ı  | В        | 1 -          |              |  |  |  |
|         | L  |          | L            | (0.8)<br>5.3 |  |  |  |
|         | ı  | Е        |              | 5.3          |  |  |  |
| 2861    | L  | _        | (2.5)        |              |  |  |  |
| 2001    |    | _        |              | 4.6          |  |  |  |
|         | ľ  | В        |              | (1.9)        |  |  |  |
|         |    |          | (1.9)<br>0.8 |              |  |  |  |
|         | ľ  | Ε        |              |              |  |  |  |
| 2862    | H  | $\dashv$ | (2.4)        |              |  |  |  |
|         | 8  | 3        |              |              |  |  |  |
|         | -  | -+       |              | (3.1)        |  |  |  |
|         | _  |          |              | 3.4          |  |  |  |
| 901     | (  |          | 2.0          |              |  |  |  |
|         | E  |          |              | 2.7          |  |  |  |
|         | E  |          |              | 1.5          |  |  |  |
| 904     | (  | 2        | _            | 3.4          |  |  |  |
| [       | E  |          |              | 2.2          |  |  |  |
| 905     | C  | 7        |              | 1.7          |  |  |  |
| 13U5    | E  |          |              | 0            |  |  |  |
| 202     | E  |          |              | 2.8          |  |  |  |
| 906     | Ē  | _        |              | 3.5          |  |  |  |
|         | ċ  | +        | _            | 0            |  |  |  |
| 907     | Ē  | +        |              | 5.0          |  |  |  |
|         | _  | 1        |              | 3.0          |  |  |  |
|         |    |          |              |              |  |  |  |







## **MA (2/3) BOARD**

| REF.  | Pin<br>No.            | VOLTAGE      | REF.   | Pin<br>No. | VOLTAGE |
|-------|-----------------------|--------------|--------|------------|---------|
|       | 0                     | 2.1          |        | 0          | 2.6     |
|       | <u>0</u>              | 0            |        |            | 3.0     |
|       | <u>ŏ</u>              | 0            |        | 100        | (2.7)   |
|       | Ŏ                     | 6.0          |        | 0          | 0       |
|       | <u>ō</u>              | 6.0          |        | (3)        | 5.0     |
|       | 0                     | 6.0          | IC406  | w          | (0)     |
|       | 0                     | 0            | 10406  | 0          | 2.3     |
|       | 0                     | 12.5         |        | 1          | 2.7     |
|       | 0                     | 0            |        | <b>100</b> | 2.7     |
| 10004 | 0                     | 0            |        | 1          | 2.8     |
| IC301 | (3)                   | 0            |        | 2          | 3.4     |
|       | (3)                   | 0            |        | 23         | 0.3     |
|       | 0                     | 5.9          |        | 0          | 0       |
|       | 0                     | 0            | 1      | (2)        | 1.8     |
|       | 10                    | 5.9          | 1      | 3          | 0       |
|       | 1                     | 0.7          |        | 0          | 5.0     |
|       | 20                    | 5.9          | 1      | (6)        | 1.8     |
|       | 0                     | 2.2          | 1      | 0          | 0       |
|       | 2                     | 2.2          | IC407  | 0          | 0       |
|       | 23                    | 2.1          | 1      | 0          | 0       |
|       | 0                     | 2.8          | 1      | 0          | 2.0     |
|       | 0                     | 2.7          | 1      | 100        | 1.9     |
| IC403 | 0                     | 2.7          | 1      | 10         | 1.8     |
|       | 0                     | 2.7          | 1      | 0          | 1.8     |
|       | 0                     | 2.7          |        | 0          | 0       |
|       | 0                     | 3.3          |        | 0          | 4.8     |
|       | 2                     | 0.1          | ]      | <b>③</b>   | 5.0     |
|       | 3                     | 1.3          |        | 0          | 0       |
|       | 0                     | 2.6          | IC505  | L          | (5.4)   |
| IC406 | 0                     | 2.6          | 1,0000 | 0          | 0       |
| 10400 | 0                     | 2.6          | ]      | 0          | 0       |
|       | (1)                   | 2.9          | 1      | 0          | 0       |
|       | $\mathbb{L}^{\omega}$ | (2.6)        |        | (1)        | 0       |
|       | 0                     | 3.1<br>(0.6) |        |            |         |

# Q601

MA (2/3) B

REF.

Q127 C B

Q304 C B C305 C

Q305

Q503

C B Q251

Ε

В

В

E B Q505

С

В

С

В

С

В

Q602

Q603

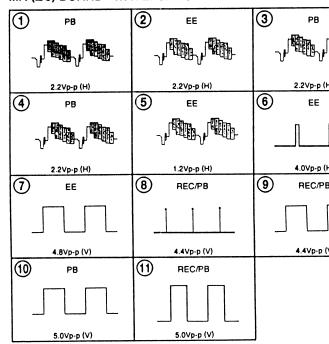
26

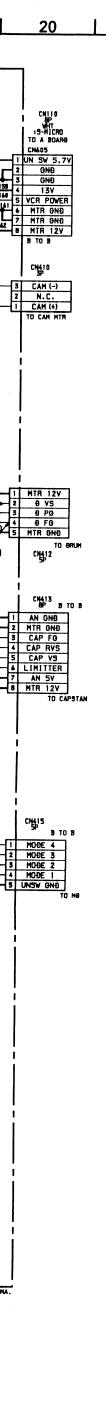
25

24

23

## MA (2/3) BOARD WAVEFORMS





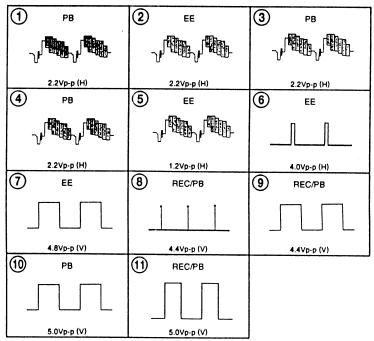
## MA (2/3) BOARD

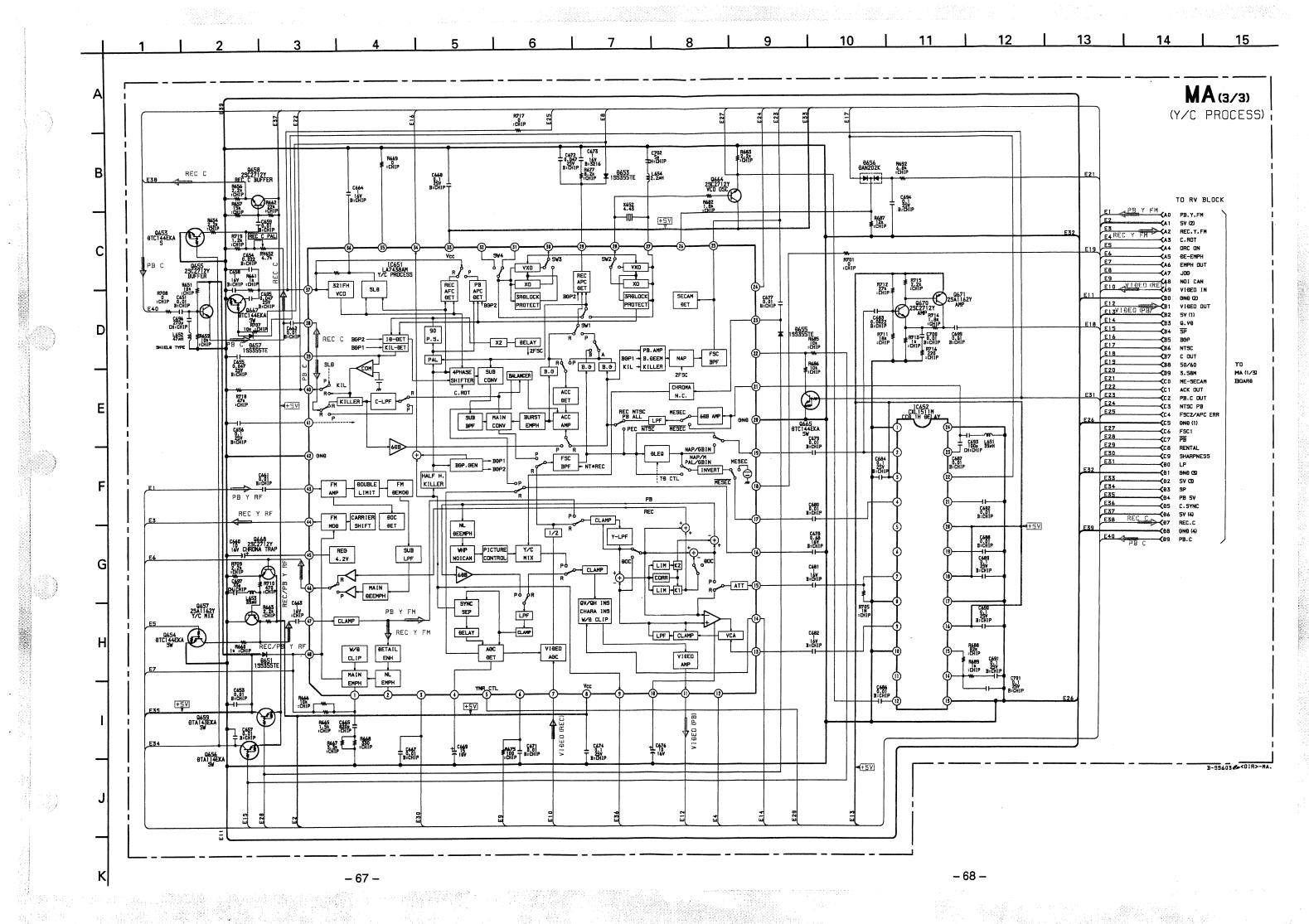
|       | T=:-         | <del>,</del> | ·     |            | ·       |
|-------|--------------|--------------|-------|------------|---------|
| REF.  | Pin<br>No.   | VOLTAGE      | REF.  | Pin<br>No. | VOLTAGE |
|       | 0            | 2.1          |       | 0          | 2.6     |
|       | 2            | 0            | İ     | <b>10</b>  | 3.0     |
| İ     | <b>③</b>     | 0            | ]     |            | (2.7)   |
| i     | <b>①</b>     | 6.0          |       | 0          | 0       |
| i     | <b>③</b>     | 6.0          | 1     | (13)       | 5.0     |
|       | 0            | 6.0          | IC406 | L          | (0)     |
|       | 0            | 0            | 10400 | 0          | 2.3     |
| ŀ     | 0            | 12.5         |       | 1          | 2.7     |
|       | <b>(19</b> ) | 0            |       | <b>®</b>   | 2.7     |
| IC301 | 0            | 0            |       | 0          | 2.8     |
| 10301 | <b>③</b>     | 0            |       | <b>②</b>   | 3.4     |
|       | <b>③</b>     | 0            |       | 23         | 0.3     |
|       | <b>(1)</b>   | 5.9          |       | 0          | 0       |
|       | 0            | 0            |       | <b>②</b>   | 1.8     |
| 1     | <b>(19)</b>  | 5.9          |       | 3          | 0       |
|       | 1            | 0.7          |       | •          | 5.0     |
|       | <b>29</b>    | 5.9          |       | <b>6</b>   | 1.8     |
|       | <b>②</b>     | 2.2          |       | <b>③</b>   | 0       |
|       | <b>Ø</b>     | 2.2          | IC407 | 0          | 0       |
|       | <b>23</b>    | 2.1          |       | (8)        | 0       |
|       | 0            | 2.8          |       | <b>9</b>   | 2.0     |
|       | 2            | 2.7          |       | <b>®</b>   | 1.9     |
| IC403 | $\odot$      | 2.7          |       | 1          | 1.8     |
|       | <b>③</b>     | 2.7          |       | <b>(1)</b> | 1.8     |
|       | 0            | 2.7          |       | 0          | 0       |
|       | 0            | 3.3          |       | ②          | 4.8     |
|       | @            | 0.1          |       | <b>③</b>   | 5.0     |
|       | <b>③</b>     | 1.3          |       | 0          | 0       |
|       | 0            | 2.6          | IC505 |            | (5.4)   |
| IC406 | <u> </u>     | 2.6          | 10000 | (1)        | 0       |
|       | 0            | 2.6          |       | 0          | 0       |
|       | 0            | 2.9          |       | 0          | 0       |
|       | Ů            | (2.6)        |       | <b>(1)</b> | 0       |
|       | 8            | 3.1<br>(0.6) |       |            |         |

## **MA (2/3) BOARD**

| REF  | ₹.                         | VOLTAGE     |
|------|----------------------------|-------------|
| Q127 | С                          | 2.1         |
| 4127 | В                          | 0.6         |
| Q251 | С                          | 5.3         |
| GZO! | В                          | 0           |
|      | E                          | 0           |
| Q304 | C                          | -1.1        |
|      | В                          | 0           |
| Q305 | C<br>B<br>C<br>B<br>E<br>B | 3.7         |
| 4000 | В                          | -0.9        |
|      | c                          | 5.3         |
| Q503 | Ľ                          | (0)         |
| Q503 | ы                          | 0           |
|      |                            | (5.4)       |
| Q505 |                            | 2.9         |
| 4000 | В                          | 2.2         |
|      | F                          | 0.3         |
|      |                            | (0)<br>11.6 |
| Q601 | С                          | 11.6        |
|      |                            | (0.4)       |
|      | В                          | 0           |
|      | С                          | 12.2        |
| Q602 | Ŭ                          | (0.5)       |
| 4002 | В                          | 0.2         |
|      |                            | (0)         |
|      | С                          | 0.2         |
| Q603 |                            | (0)         |
| 4000 | В                          | 0.7         |
|      |                            | (0)         |

## MA (2/3) BOARD WAVEFORMS





#### 4-4. SEMICONDUCTORS

# **BA6209N** BA7025L STR-S6707 BA7796FS-E2 CXL1511M-T6

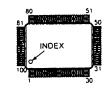




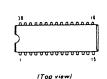




CXP87248A-027Q



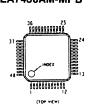
HA118291ANT



HD49783FP



(TOP VIEW) LA7438AM-MPB



MC44002P



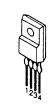
(Top view)



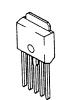


S-3510ACFJ

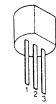
110P W( M PQ12RE11



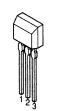
PQ12TZ1U



RST572D



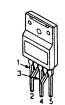
RST572E



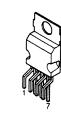
SE135N



SI-3050CA SI-3090CA



STV9379



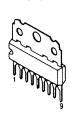
ST24C16CB1 ST24C16FB6 TLP721



**TA8823N** 



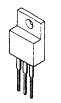
TDA1013B



TDA9806



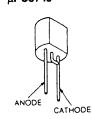
μPC24H05HF



μPC324G2



μPC574J



BF421

2SA1091-O

2SC1740S

DTA144TSA-TP

2SC2785-HFE

LETTER SIDE

2SA933AS

2SB1496EF

2SC3209LK 2SD774

2SD1664-QR



BF871

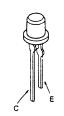


DTA114TKA DTA143EK DTA143EKA DTA144EKA DTC114EK DTC144EKA 2SA1037AK





PT380F



S2000N-16E305A



2SD2394-EF



DAN202K



EL1Z ERD28-08S HZT33-02



RGP15J-6040 RS3FS-LFU1 1SS133T-77







EG-1Z-V1 RGP02-17PKG23 RGP02-17EL-6433 RGP10GPKG23



BYD33G ERC06-15S ERC81-004 RGP10JPKG23



GBU4JL-6088



MTZJ-T-73-9.1C MTZJ-T-77-5.1B MTZJ-T-77-6.2 MTZJ-T-77-6.2B MTZJ-T-77-6.8A

MTZJ-T-77-8.2C MTZJ-T-77-9.1C MTZJ-6.2B

RD5.1ESB2 RD6.2ESB2

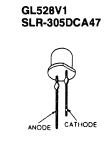
RD6.8ESB2

RD8.2ESB3

RD9.1ESB2 RD9.1ESB3

1SS292T-77

11ES2



CATHODE

RGP10GL-6527



SC016-2-TE12RA **1SS355** 1SS355TE



02DZ4.7 02DZ5.1 02DZ6.2 02DZ9.1



# SECTION 5 EXPLODED VIEWS

#### NOTE:

 Items with no part number and no description are not stocked because they are seldom required for routine service.

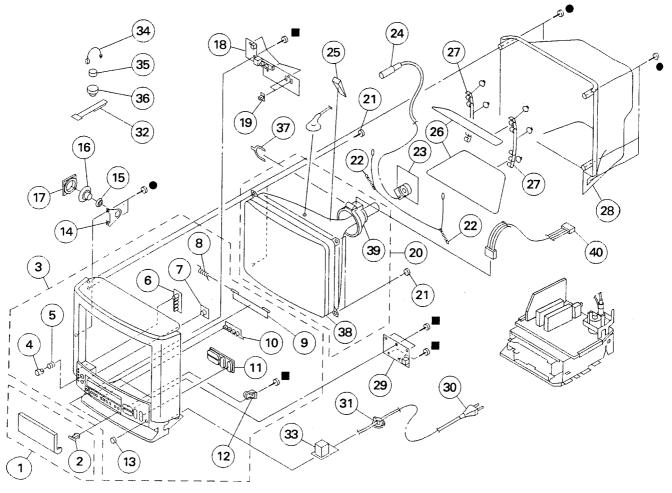
#### 5-1. PICTURE TUBE

- 7-685-663-71
- +BVTP 4X16
- 7-685-648-79
- +BVTP 3X12
- The construction parts of an assembled part are indicated with a collation number in the remark column.
- Items marked " \* " are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.

The components identified by shading and mark  $\triangle$  are critical for safety.

Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifies par une trame et une marque  $\Lambda$  sont critiques pour la securite. Ne les remplacer que par une piece portant le numero specifie.



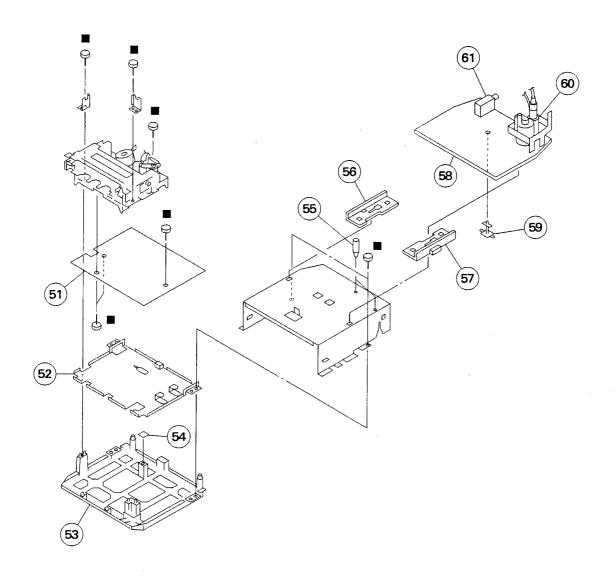
| REF. N                     | O. PART NO.  | DESCRIPTION                                  | REMARK      | REF. NO.                   | PART NO.                                     | DESCRIPTION   | REMARK |
|----------------------------|--|--|-------------|----------------------------|--|---|--------|
| 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5      | X-4033-068-1<br>3-703-035-11<br>X-4033-092-1<br>4-050-428-01<br>2-621-017-00 | SHAFT, LID<br>BEZNET ASSY<br>BUTTON, POWER   | 2<br>4-13   | 21<br>22<br>23<br>24<br>25 | A-1331-475-A                                 |   |        |
| 6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10     | 4-050-430-01<br>4-050-431-01<br>4-050-155-01<br>4-042-012-22<br>4-042-006-11 | BUTTON, EJECT<br>SPRING, FL                  |             | 27 *<br>28<br>29 *         | 4-341-778-01<br>4-050-435-01<br>A-1372-157-A | COIL, DEGAUSSING<br>BAND, DEGAUSSING COIL<br>COVER, REAR<br>H4 BOARD, COMPLETE<br>CORD, POWER                               |        |
| 11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15 | * 4-050-632-01   | DAMPER<br>FILTER, REMOTE                     |             | 32<br>33<br>34             | 4-051-736-21<br>A-1241-200-A<br>4-308-870-00 | AC CORD LOCK (SC) PIECE A(90), CONV. CORRECT F BOARD, COMPLETE CLIP, LEAD WIRE MAGNET, DISC: 10mm \$\phi\$                  |        |
| 19                         | * 4-050-630-01<br>* A-1372-156-A   | CUSHION (A) H3 BOARD, COMPLETE BUTTON, SLIDE | 21,25,37-40 | 37<br>38 ∆<br>39 ∆         | 1-452-277-00<br>8-738-784-05<br>8-451-295-45 | MAGNET, ROTATABLE DISK ; 15<br>MAGNET, BMC<br>PICTURE TUBE A51JXH61X<br>DEFLECTION YOKE Y21PFA2BA<br>CONNECTOR, DY (DOUBLE) |        |

The componants identified by shading and mark ∆ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifies par une trame et une marque  $\Delta$ sont critiques pour la securite. Ne les remplacer que par une piece portant le numero specifie.

#### 5-2. CHASSIS

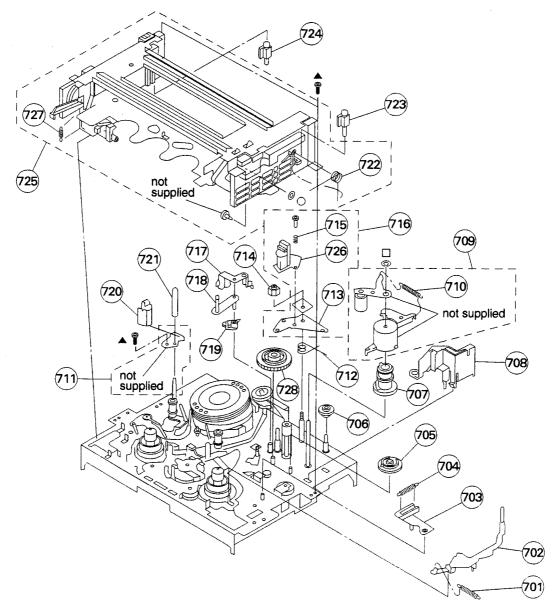
7-685-648-79 +BVTP 3X12



| REF. NO        | PART NO.   | DESCRIPTION                    | REMARK | REF. NO.         | PART NO.                     | DESCRIPTION   | REMARK                 |
|----------------|--|--------------------------------|--------|------------------|------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 52<br>53<br>54 | * 3-960-067-11<br>* 4-050-164-03<br>3-965-923-01 | BRACKET, VTR<br>SPACER, RUBBER |        | 58 * 4<br>59 * 4 | A-1297-657-A<br>I-376-053-01 | RAIL, GUIDE (R)<br>A BOARD, COMPLETE<br>ANCHOR, PC BOARD<br>TRANSFORMER ASSY, F | TYBACK<br>NX-1741/072E |
| 56             | * <b>4-O5</b> 0-160-01                           | RAIL, GUIDE (L)                |        | 61 <u>A</u> 8    | I-598-331-00                 | TUNER BT-AC401  |                        |

## 5-3. MECHANISM DECK ASSEMBLY (1)

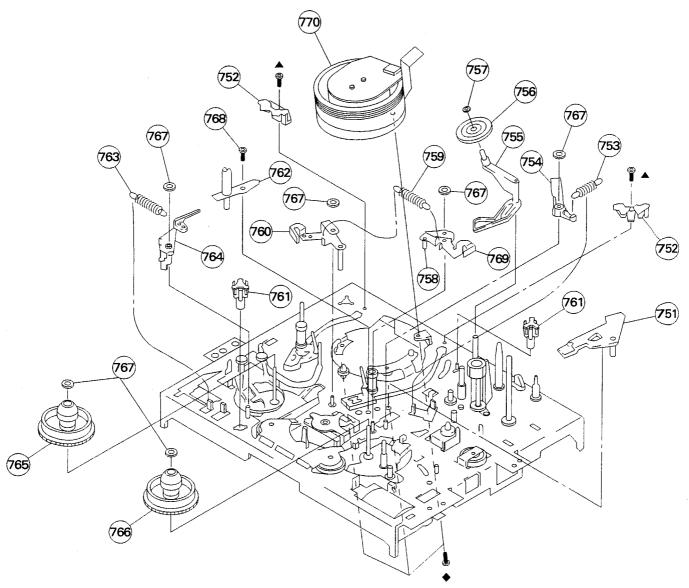
▲: SCREW (3X8) 7-685-646-79 ○: STOP RING 2. 4, TYPE-CS 7-624-190-61 □: STOP RING 3. 0, TYPE-E 7-646-106-04



| REF. NO.                        | PART NO.   | DESCRIPTION   | REMARK | REF. NO.                        | PART NO.                                     |  | REMARK |
|---------------------------------|--|---|--------|---------------------------------|--|--|--------|
| 701<br>702<br>703<br>704<br>705 | 3-958-505-01<br>X-3943-882-1<br>X-3943-885-1<br>3-958-462-01<br>3-958-153-01 | ARM ASSY, RVS BRAKE   | ON     | 716<br>717<br>718<br>719<br>720 |  | ACE BLOCK ASSY<br>BRACKET, TG7 TAPE<br>TG8 ASSY<br>HOLDER, TG8<br>HEAD, FE                                   |        |
| 706<br>707<br>708<br>709<br>710 | 3-958-454-01   |   | 710    | 721<br>722<br>723<br>724<br>725 | 3-958-195-01<br>3-960-216-01<br>3-960-215-01 | ROLLER ASSY, TG2 SPRING, TORSION PLATE, LIGHT GUIDE, TOP SEN OR PLATE, LIGHT GUIDE, END SEN OR FL BLOCK ASSY |        |
| 711<br>712<br>713<br>714<br>715 |  | FEH ASSY<br>SPRING, (AEC) TORSION COIL<br>BASE, ACE<br>NUT, AC HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT<br>SPRING (ACE), COMPRESSION |        | 726<br>727<br>728               |  | PIN, CONNECTOR 6P<br>SPRING, TENSION COIL<br>GEAR, TG8   |        |

## 5-4. MECHANISM DECK ASSEMBLY (2)

▲: SCREW (3X8) 7-685-646-79 ♦: +P 3X6 7-682-547-04



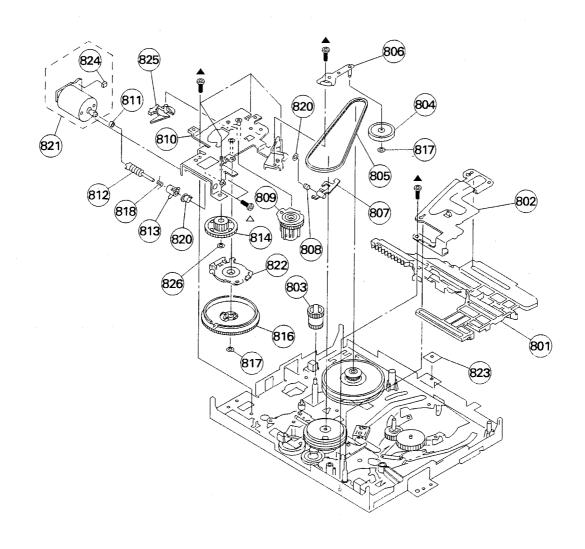
| REF. NO.                        | PART NO.   | DESCRIPTION  | REMARK | REF. NO.                        | PART NO.   | DESCRIPTION  | REMARK |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--------|---------------------------------|--|--|--------|
| 751<br>752<br>753<br>754<br>755 | 3-960-138-01<br>3-958-389-01<br>3-958-535-01<br>3-960-139-01<br>X-3943-896-1 | ARM, PENDULUM COMPULSION<br>CATCHER<br>SPRING, TENSION<br>ARM, NEUTRALITY<br>ARM ASSY, HC                        |        | 761<br>762<br>763<br>764<br>765 | 3-958-390-01<br>3-958-391-01<br>3-958-443-01<br>3-958-450-01<br>X-3943-902-1 | SHAFT, PC BOARD<br>PLATE, LIGHT GUIDE, LED<br>SPRING, STRETCH COIL SPRING<br>BRAKE (S), SOFT<br>TABLE, REEL (S) ASSY |        |
| 759                             | 3-321-393-01<br>X-3945-654-1<br>3-958-517-01                                 | ROLLER ASSY, HC<br>WASHER, STOPPER<br>LEVER (T) ASSY, MAIN BRAKE<br>SPRING, TENSIONCOIL<br>BRAKE (S), ASSY, MAIN |        | 767                             | X-3943-903-1<br>3-669-595-00<br>3-961-441-01<br>X-3945-651-1<br>1-759-034-11 | TABLE, REEL (T) ASSY<br>WASHER (2), STOPPER<br>SCREW (3X8)<br>ARM (T) ASSY, MAIN BRAKE<br>DRUM ASSY (DZH-72A-R)      |        |

## **MECHANISM DECK ASSEMBLY (3)**

▲ : SCREW (3X8) △ : SCREW +PS 3X4

7-685-646-79

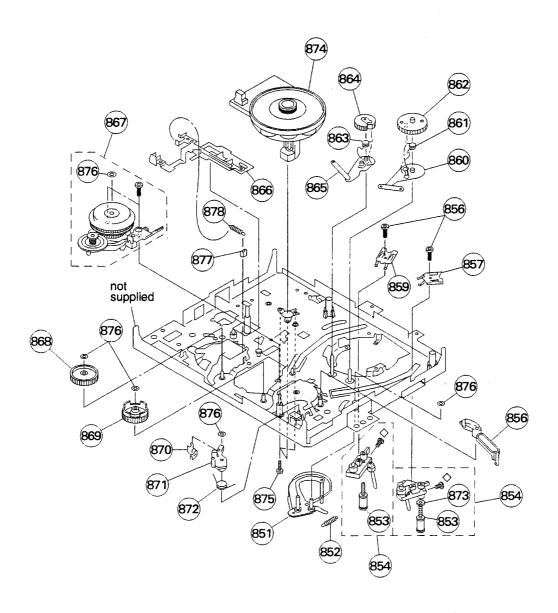
7-682-645-01



| REF. NO           | D. PART NO.                                    | DESCRIPTION  | REMARK    | REF. NO.          | PART NO.                                     | DESCRIPTION   | REMARK |
|-------------------|--|--|-----------|-------------------|--|---|--------|
| 801<br>802<br>803 | 3-958-163-01<br>* 3-958-763-01<br>3-958-162-01 |  | ICATION : | 814<br>816        | 3-958-157-01<br>3-958-161-01                 | WHEEL, WORM<br>GEAR, CAM  |        |
| 804<br>805        | 3-958-448-01<br>3-958-361-01                   | WHEEL, TENSION<br>BELT, TIMING                                       |           | 817<br>818        | 3-669-595-00<br>3-958-460-01                 | WASHER (2), STOPPER<br>SPRING, ONE-WAY                            |        |
| 806<br>807        | X-3943-889-1<br>X-3943-888-1                   | ARM ASSY, TENSION VEHICLE<br>BRAKE ASSY, CAP                         |           | 819<br>820<br>821 | 3-958-155-01<br>3-701-439-21<br>X-3943-883-1 | BEARING, CAM MOTOR<br>WASHER<br>MOTOR ASSY, CAM                   | 824    |
| 808<br>809<br>810 | 3-958-445-01<br>3-958-156-01<br>* X-3943-884-1 | SPRING, TORSIONCOIL (CAP BRAGEAR, FL DRIVING CHASSIS ASSY, CAM MOTOR | AKE)      | 822<br>823        | 1-762-076-11                                 | SWITCH, ROTARY  |        |
| 811               | 3-959-840-01                                   | RUBBER, JOINT  |           | 824               | 3-965-923-01<br>1-766-723-11<br>3-965-977-01 | SPACER, RUBBER<br>CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD<br>RETAINER, CAM GEAR | 3P     |
| 812<br>813        | 3-958-159-01<br>3-958-160-01                   | WORM<br>PROPELLOR  |           | 826               | 3-966-092-01                                 | RING, RETAINING, SLLIT WASHEI                                     | R      |

## 5-6. MECHANISM DECK ASSEMBLY (4)

♦ :+B 2X3 7-621-772-08



| REF. NO                         | PART NO.                                     | DESCRIPTION   | REMARK | REF. NO.                        | PART NO.   | DESCRIPTION  | REMARK      |
|---------------------------------|--|---|--------|---------------------------------|--|--|-------------|
| 851<br>852<br>853<br>854<br>855 | X-3944-378-1<br>A-6750-316-A                 | TG1 ASSY<br>SPRING (TG1), TENSION COIL<br>ROLLER ASSY, GUIDE<br>SHUTTLE (S) BLOCK ASSY<br>T BLOCK ASSY, SHUTTLE           |        | 866<br>867<br>868<br>869<br>870 | A-6739-102-A<br>3-962-960-01<br>3-962-959-01                                 | LEVER ASSY, TRIGGER<br>RKB BLOCK ASSY<br>GEAR (T-K), IDLER<br>GEAR (S-K), IDLER<br>CLAW, S WINDING | <b>8</b> 76 |
| 856<br>857<br>858<br>859<br>860 | 3-960-720-01<br>3-960-688-01                 | ARM, FIXED RELEASE<br>SPRING, LEAF (S), LOADING<br>SCREW<br>SPRING, LEAF (T), LOADING<br>LEVER (S) ASSY, LOADING          |        | 871<br>872<br>873<br>874<br>875 | 3-958-532-01<br>3-958-534-01<br>3-962-874-01<br>1-698-409-11<br>3-960-272-01 | ARM, S WINDING<br>SPRING, TORSION<br>O-RING<br>MOTOR, DC (CAPSTAN)<br>SCREW (2. 6)                 |             |
| 861<br>862<br>863<br>864<br>865 | 3-958-476-01<br>3-960-449-01<br>3-958-485-02 | SPRING (S), TORSION COIL<br>GEAR (S), LOADING<br>SPRING (T), TORSION COIL<br>GEAR (T), LOADING<br>LEVER (T) ASSY, LOADING |        |                                 | 3-669-595-00<br>3-959-840-01<br>3-958-529-01                                 | WASHER (2), STOPPER<br>RUBBER, JOINT<br>SPRING (MOMENT), TENSION                                   |             |

# SECTION 6 ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST





NOTE:

Les composants identifies par une trame et une marque A sont critiques pour la securite. Ne les remplacer que par une piece portant le numero specifie.

The componants identified by shading and mark  $\triangle$  are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

- The components identified by 
   M in this manual have been carefully factory-selected for each set in order to satisfy regulations regarding X-ray radiation. Should replacement be required, replace only with the value originally used.
- Items marked " \* " are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.
- All variable and adjustable resistors have characteristic curve B, unless otherwise noted.

#### RESISTORS

- · All resistors are in ohms
- F: nonflammable

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

- CAPACITORS PF : μμ F
- There are some cases the reference number on one board overlaps on the other board. Therefore, when ordering parts by the reference number, please include the board name.

**TV BLOCK** 

|   |  | • F : r   | nonflamma      | ble        |             |                                      |  | L   | <del>*</del>           |   |                                 |
|---|--|---|----------------|------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| REF. NO.                                | PART NO.                                       | DESCRIPTION   |                | !          | REMARK      | REF. NO.                             | PART NO.                                     | DESCRIPTION   |                        | I   | REMARK                          |
|   | * A-1241-200-A                                 | F BOARD, CO   |                |            |             | C121<br>C122<br>C123<br>C124         | 1-163-105-00                                 | ELECT<br>CERAMIC CHIP<br>CERAMIC CHIP<br>CERAMIC CHIP                 | 33PF                   | 20%<br>10%<br>5%<br>10%                   | 50V<br>50V<br>50V<br>50V        |
|   |  | <capacitor></capacitor>   |                |            |             |                                      |  |   |                        |   |                                 |
| C901                                    | <u>↑</u> 1-107-564-11                          | FILM  |                | 20%        | 300V        | C126<br>C127<br>C128<br>C129         | 1-126-967-11                                 | ELECT<br>CERAMIC CHIP<br>ELECT  | 47MF                   | 20%<br>20%<br>10%<br>20%                  | 16V<br>50V<br>50V<br>16V        |
|   |  | <connector:< td=""><td>&gt;</td><td></td><td></td><td>C130</td><td>1-104-232-11</td><td>CERAMIC CHIP</td><td>0.01MF</td><td>10%</td><td>50<b>V</b></td></connector:<> | >              |            |             | C130                                 | 1-104-232-11                                 | CERAMIC CHIP  | 0.01MF                 | 10%                                       | 50 <b>V</b>                     |
| CN901<br>CN902                          |  | PIN, CONNECT<br>PIN, CONNECT  |                |            | •           | C147<br>C149<br>C151<br>C152         | 1-216-295-91<br>1-164-232-11<br>1-126-967-11 |   | CHIP<br>0.01MF<br>47MF | 10%<br>10%<br>20%                         | 50V<br>50V<br>16V               |
|   |  | <fuse></fuse>   |                |            |             | C154                                 | 1-124-925-11                                 | ELECT   | 2.2MF                  | 20%                                       | 50V                             |
| F901                                    |  | FUSE (H.B.C.) 4<br>HOLDER, FUSE<br><coil></coil>  |                |            |             | C155<br>C157<br>C158<br>C159<br>C161 | 1-163-235-11<br>1-163-251-11                 | ELECT<br>CERAMIC CHIP<br>CERAMIC CHIP<br>CERAMIC CHIP<br>CERAMIC CHIP | 22PF<br>100PF          | 20%<br>5%<br>5%<br>5%<br>5%               | 50V<br>50V<br>50V<br>50V<br>50V |
| 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 | ·  |   |                |            |             |                                      |  |   |                        |   |                                 |
|   |  | COIL, CHOKE 6   |                | ******     | *****       | C165<br>C166<br>C167<br>C168<br>C169 | 1-163-117-00<br>1-104-329-11<br>1-126-965-11 | CERAMIC CHIP<br>CERAMIC CHIP<br>CERAMIC CHIP<br>ELECT<br>CERAMIC CHIP | 100PF<br>0.1MF<br>22MF | 0.25P <b>F</b><br>5%<br>10%<br>20%<br>10% | 50V<br>50V<br>50V<br>50V<br>25V |
|   | * A_1207_657. A                                | A BOARD, CO   | MDI ETE        |            |             | C170                                 | 1 162 025 00                                 | CED AMIC CUID   | 0.047140               | £037                                      |                                 |
|   | H-1291-031-N                                   | ********  |                |            |             | C170                                 |  | CERAMIC CHIP<br>CERAMIC CHIP  |                        | 50V<br>5%                                 | 50V                             |
|   |  |   |                |            |             | C173                                 |  | CERAMIC CHIP  |                        | 10%                                       | 25V                             |
|   | 4-202-373-01<br>4-382-854-11<br>* 4-386-664-01 | SCREW (M3X10  | ), P, SW (+    | )          |             | C210<br>C212                         |  | CERAMIC CHIP<br>CERAMIC CHIP  |                        | 10%<br>10%                                | 25V<br>25V                      |
|   |  |   |                |            |             | C213                                 | 1-124-903-11                                 |   | 1MF                    | 20%                                       | 50V                             |
|   |  | GADAGITOD.  |                |            | į           | C214                                 |  | CERAMIC CHIP  |                        |   | 50V                             |
|   |  | <capacitor></capacitor>   |                |            |             | C215<br>C216                         | 1-163-809-11                                 | CERAMIC CHIP  | 0.047MF<br>1000MF      | 10%<br>20%                                | 25V<br>25V                      |
| C001                                    | 1-163-017-00                                   | CERAMIC CHIP  | 0.0047MF       | 10%        | 50V         | C217                                 | 1-126-942-61                                 |   | 1000MF                 | 20%                                       | 25 V<br>25 V                    |
| C003<br>C004                            | 1-163-109-00                                   | CERAMIC CHIP  | 47PF           | 5%<br>5%   | 50V<br>50V  | C250                                 | 1-164-004-11                                 | CERAMIC CHIP  | 0.1 <b>MF</b>          | 10%                                       | 25V                             |
| C005<br>C006                            | 1-126-967-11<br>1-126-965-11                   |   | 47MF<br>22MF   | 20%<br>20% | 10V<br>50V  | C300<br>C301                         | 1-126-941-11                                 | CERAMIC CHIP  | 470MF                  | 20%<br>10%                                | 25V<br>25V                      |
|   | 1 120 700 11                                   |   | 22             | 2070       | 307         | C302                                 |  | CERAMIC CHIP  |                        | 10%                                       | 25V                             |
| C007<br>C013<br>C018                    | 1-124-925-11<br>1-163-084-00<br>1-126-935-11   | <b>CERAMIC CHIP</b>   |                |            | 50V<br>50V  | C304                                 |  | CERAMIC CHIP  |                        | 10%                                       | 50V                             |
| C018                                    |  | CERAMIC CHIP  | 470MF<br>0.1ME | 20%<br>10% | 16V<br>25V  | C305<br>C306                         | 1-124-925-11<br>1-136-164-00                 |   | 2.2MF<br>0.082MF       | 20%<br>5%                                 | 50V<br>50V                      |
| C020                                    |  | CERAMIC CHIP  |                | 10%        | 50V         |                                      |  | CERAMIC CHIP  |                        | 10%                                       | 25 <b>V</b>                     |
| Conn                                    | 1 105 510 44                                   |   |                | _          |             | C308                                 | 1-164-232-11                                 | CERAMIC CHIP  | 0.01MJF                | 10%                                       | 50V                             |
| C029<br>C030                            | 1-125-710-11<br>1-126-935-11                   |   | 0.1F<br>470MF  | 0<br>20%   | 0<br>16V    | C309                                 | 1-126-963-11                                 | ELECT   | 4.7MF                  | 20%                                       | 50 <b>V</b>                     |
| C031                                    |  | CERAMIC CHIP  |                | 10%        | 50V         | C310                                 | 1-164-004-11                                 | CERAMIC CHIP  | 0.1MF                  | 10%                                       | 25V                             |
| C034                                    | 1-126-933-11                                   | ELECT   | 100MF          | 20%        | 16 <b>V</b> | C312                                 | 1-164-004-11                                 | CERAMIC CHIP  | 0.1MF                  | 10%                                       | 25V                             |
| C101                                    | 1-107-682-11                                   | CERAMIC CHIP  | IMF            | 10%        | 16V         |                                      |  | CERAMIC CHIP  |                        |   | 50V<br>25V                      |
| C 102<br>C 103                          |  | CERAMIC CHIP<br>CERAMIC CHIP  |                | 10%<br>10% | 16V<br>16V  |                                      |  | CERAMIC CHIP  |                        | 10%<br>10%                                | 25 V<br>25 V                    |
| C104                                    | 1-163-017-00                                   | CERAMIC CHIP  | 0.0047MF       | 10%        | 50V         |                                      |  | CERAMIC CHIP  |                        | 10%                                       | 25V                             |
| C118<br>C119                            |  | CERAMIC CHIP<br>CERAMIC CHIP  |                | 10%<br>5%  | 16V<br>50V  |                                      |  | CERAMIC CHIP CERAMIC CHIP   |                        | 10%<br>10%                                | 25V<br>25V                      |
|   | 1-100-100-00                                   | CLIAMIC CHIF  | TIOLL          | J 70       | JU V        |                                      |  | CERAMIC CHIP  |                        | 10%                                       | 25 <b>V</b>                     |
| C120                                    | 1-126-934-11                                   | ELECT   | 220MF          | 20%        | 16V         |                                      |  | CERAMIC CHIP  |                        | 10%                                       | 25 <b>V</b>                     |



Les composants identifies par une trame et une marque \(\Lambda\) sont critiques pour la securite. Ne les remplacer que par une piece portant le numero specifie.

The components identified by shading and mark ∆ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

| REF. NO.     | PART NO.                     | DESCRIPTION                  |                      | ]          | REMARK       | REF. NO.       | PART NO.                     | DESCRIPTION                    |                      |            | REMARK         |
|--------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|------------|--------------|----------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------|----------------|
| C321         | 1-126-963-11                 |                              | 4.7MF                | 20%        | 50V          | C619           | 1-104-664-11                 | ELECT                          | 47MF                 | 20%        | 25V            |
| C323<br>C324 |                              | CERAMIC CHIP<br>CERAMIC CHIP |                      | 5%<br>5%   | 50V<br>50V   | C620           | 1-102-074-00                 | CERAMIC                        | 0.001MF              | 10%        | 50V            |
| C325         | 1-164-505-11                 | CERAMIC CHIP                 | 2.2MF                | 100        | 16 <b>V</b>  | C621           | 1-126-105-11                 | ELECT                          | 1000MF               | 20%        | 25V            |
| C326         | 1-163-809-11                 | CERAMIC CHIP                 | 0.04/MF              | 10%        | 25V          | C622<br>C623   |                              | CAPACITOR<br>CAPACITOR         | 0.0015MF<br>0.0015MF |            | 500V<br>500V   |
| C328         |                              | CERAMIC CHIP                 |                      | 10%        | 25V<br>50V   | C624           | 1-125-318-00                 | ELECT(BLOCK)                   | 220MF                | 20%        | 400V           |
| C329<br>C330 |                              | CERAMIC CHIP<br>CERAMIC CHIP |                      | 10%        | 25V          | C625           | 1-126-936-11                 | ELECT                          | 3300MF               | 20%        | 16V            |
| C331<br>C332 |                              | CERAMIC CHIP<br>CERAMIC CHIP |                      | 5%<br>10%  | 50V<br>25V   | C626<br>C627   | 1-107-652-11                 | ELECT<br>CAPACITOR             | 10MF<br>0.0015MF     | 20%        | 250V<br>500V   |
| C332         | 1-104-004-11                 | CERAMIC CHIP                 | U.I IVIF             | 1070       |              | C628           | 1-126-964-11                 |                                | 10MF                 | 20%        | 50V            |
| C333<br>C334 | 1-163-037-11<br>1-126-965-11 | CERAMIC CHIP                 | 0.022MF<br>22MF      | 10%<br>20% | 50V<br>50V   | C629           | 1-124-347-00                 | ELECT                          | 100MF                | 20%        | 160V           |
| C335         | 1-164-232-11                 | CERAMIC CHIP                 | 0.01MF               | 10%        | 50V          | C630           | 1-126-950-11                 |                                | 330MF                | 20%        | 35V            |
| C336<br>C337 |                              | CERAMIC CHIP<br>CERAMIC CHIP |                      |            | 16V<br>16V   | C631<br>C632   | 1-126-943-11<br>1-126-967-11 |                                | 2200MF<br>47MF       | 20%<br>20% | 25V<br>16V     |
|              |                              |                              |                      | 200        |              | C637           | 1-126-933-11                 | ELECT                          | 100MF                | 20%        | 10V            |
| C338<br>C339 | 1-126-965-11<br>1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP                 | 22MF<br>0.01MF       | 20%<br>10% | 50V<br>50V   | C638           | 1-126-967-11                 | ELECI                          | 47MF                 | 20%        | 16V            |
| C340         | 1-164-004-11                 | CERAMIC CHIP                 | 0.1MF                | 10%        | 25V          | C639           | 1-104-664-11                 |                                | 47MF<br>0.01MF       | 20%<br>10% | 25V<br>630V    |
| C341<br>C342 |                              | CERAMIC CHIP<br>CERAMIC CHIP |                      | 10%<br>10% | 50V<br>25V   | C640<br>C641   | 1-136-601-11<br>1-162-115-00 | CERAMIC                        | 330PF                | 10%        | 2KV            |
| C344         | 1-126-967-11                 | ELECT                        | 47MF                 | 20%        | 16V          | C642<br>C800   | 1-123-024-21<br>1-107-959-11 |                                | 33MF<br>3.3MF        | 20%        | 160V<br>250V   |
| C345         | 1-163-263-11                 | CERAMIC CHIP                 | 330PF                | 5%         | 50V          |                |                              |                                |                      |            | -              |
| C347<br>C356 | 1-126-934-11                 | ELECT CERAMIC CHIP           | 220MF                | 20%<br>5%  | 16V<br>50V   | C801<br>C803   | 1-129-746-00<br>1-136-109-00 |                                | 0.039MF<br>0.68MF    | 10%<br>5%  | 400V<br>200V   |
| C357         |                              | CERAMIC CHIP                 |                      | 10%        | 25V          | C804           | 1-124-902-00                 | ELECT                          | 0.47MF               | 20%        | 50V            |
| C358         | 1-126-965-11                 | ELECT                        | 22MF                 | 20%        | 50V          | C806<br>C807   | 1-102-244-00<br>1-107-652-11 |                                | 220PF<br>10MF        | 10%<br>20% | 500V<br>250V   |
| C401         | 1-124-234-00                 | ELECT                        | 22MF                 | 20%        | 16V          |                |                              |                                |                      |            |                |
| C402<br>C403 | 1-126-967-11<br>1-164-004-11 | CERAMIC CHIP                 | 47MF<br>0.1MF        | 20%<br>10% | 16V<br>25V   | C808<br>C809   | 1-136-079-00<br>1-161-754-00 |                                | 0.01MF<br>0.001MF    | 3%<br>10%  | 2KV<br>2KV     |
| C404         | 1-126-933-11                 |                              | 100MF                | 20%        | 16V          | C810           | 1-129-702-00                 | FILM                           | 0.001MF              | 10%        | 400V           |
| C405         | 1-164-346-11                 | CERAMIC CHIP                 | 1MF                  |            | 16V          | C811<br>C814   | 1-102-228-00<br>1-163-020-00 | CERAMIC CHIP                   | 470PF<br>0.0082MF    | 10%<br>10% | 500V<br>50V    |
| C406<br>C407 | 1-163-809-11                 | CERAMIC CHIP                 |                      | 10%        | 25V          | C015           | 1-162-116-00                 | CERAMIC                        | 680PF                | 10%        | 2KV            |
| C408         | 1-126-967-11<br>1-126-967-11 |                              | 47MF                 | 20%<br>20% | 16V<br>16V   | C815<br>C816   | 1-162-114-00                 |                                | 0.0047MF             |            | 2KV            |
| C409         | 1-163-005-11                 | CERAMIC CHIP                 | 470PF                | 10%        | 50V          | C817<br>C818   | 1-136-559-11<br>1-136-933-11 |                                | 0.0047MF<br>1MF      | 10%<br>5%  | 400 V<br>100 V |
| C410         | 1-104-661-91                 |                              | 330MF                | 20%        | 16V          | C819           | 1-162-318-11                 |                                | 0.001MF              | 10%        | 500V           |
| C411<br>C412 | 1-126-967-11<br>1-164-346-11 | CERAMIC CHIP                 | 47MF<br>1MF          | 20%        | 16V<br>16V   | C820           | 1-126-949-11                 | ELECT                          | 220MF                | 20%        | 35V            |
| C415<br>C416 | 1-164-505-11                 | CERAMIC CHIP<br>CERAMIC CHIP | 2.2MF                | 1007       | 16V<br>50V   | C822<br>C823   | 1-104-696-11<br>1-106-375-12 |                                | 0.015MF<br>0.022MF   | 10%<br>10% | 100V<br>250V   |
|              | 1-103-017-00                 | CERAMIC CHIP                 | U.UU4/MIF            | 10%        |              | C824           | 1-106-367-00                 | MYLAR                          | 0.01MF               | 10%        | 400Y           |
| C417<br>C418 | 1-163-005-11<br>1-126-933-11 | CERAMIC CHIP                 | 470PF<br>100MF       | 10%<br>20% | 50V<br>16V   | C825           | 1-163-257-11                 | CERAMIC CHIP                   | 180PF                | 5%         | 50V            |
| C501         | 1-131-351-00                 | TANTALUM                     | 4.7MF                | 10%        | 35V          | C827           |                              | CERAMIC CHIP                   |                      |            | 50V            |
| C502<br>C503 | 1-104-329-11                 | CERAMIC CHIP<br>ELECT        | 0.1MF<br>220MF       | 10%<br>20% | 50V<br>35V   | C828<br>C829   | 1-111-230-11<br>1-163-078-11 | CERAMIC CHIP                   | 1MF<br>0.033MF       | 20%<br>10% | 160V<br>25V    |
| C504         |                              |                              |                      |            |              | C851           |                              | CERAMIC CHIP                   |                      | 10%        | 50V            |
| C505         | 1-126-968-11<br>1-107-913-11 |                              | 100MF<br>470MF       | 20%<br>20% | 50V<br>50V   |                |                              |                                |                      |            |                |
| C506<br>C507 | 1-163-009-11<br>1-124-903-11 | CERAMIC CHIP                 | 0.001MF<br>1MF       | 10%<br>20% | 50V<br>50V   |                |                              | <filter></filter>              |                      |            |                |
| C508         | 1-130-785-11                 |                              | 0.47MF               | 10%        | 100V         | CF001          |                              | VIBRATOR, CER                  |                      |            |                |
| C509         | 1-163-035-00                 | CERAMIC CHIP                 | 0.047MF              |            | 50V          | CF002<br>CF101 |                              | VIBRATOR, CR'<br>FILTER, CERAM |                      |            |                |
| C510         | 1-163-001-11                 | CERAMIC CHIP                 | 220PF                | 10%        | 50V          | CF102          |                              | FILTER, CERAM                  |                      |            |                |
|              | 1-107-564-11<br>1-107-564-11 |                              | 0.22MF<br>0.22MF     | 20%<br>20% | 300V<br>300V |                |                              |                                |                      |            |                |
| C603         | 1-113-893-51                 |                              | 0.0047MF             |            | 250V         |                |                              | <connector></connector>        |                      |            |                |
| C604         | 1-113-893-51                 |                              | 0.0047MF             |            | 250V         | CN002          |                              | PLUG, CONNEC                   |                      |            |                |
| C605<br>C606 | 1-113-893-51<br>1-113-893-51 |                              | 0.0047MF<br>0.0047MF |            | 250V<br>250V | CN003<br>CN004 |                              | PLUG, CONNEC<br>PLUG, CONNEC   |                      |            |                |
| C607 A       | 1-113-890-61                 | ELECT                        | 0.0022MF             | 20%        | 250V         | CN005          | *1-564-509-11                | PLUG, CONNEC                   | TOR 6P               |            |                |
|              | 1-113-890-61                 | ELECT                        | 0.0022MF             | 20%        | 250V         | CN007          | * 1-564-508-11               | PLUG, CONNEC                   | IUK SP               |            |                |
| C610<br>C611 | 1-126-969-11                 |                              | 220MF                | 20%        | 50V          | CN009          |                              | PLUG, CONNEC                   |                      |            |                |
| C612         | 1-136-619-11<br>1-164-735-11 | CAPACITOR                    | 0.0016MF<br>0.0015MF |            | 2KV<br>500V  | CN304<br>CN601 | *1-580-844-11                | PLUG, CONNECTO                 | OR (POWER            |            |                |
| C613<br>C614 | 1-126-942-61                 | ELECT<br>CAPACITOR           | 1000MF<br>0.0015MF   | 20%        | 25V<br>500V  | CN602<br>CN603 |                              | PIN, CONNECTO<br>PIN, CONNECTO |                      |            |                |
|              | _                            |                              |                      |            |              |                |                              | ,                              | ,                    | . (11) 21  |                |
| C615<br>C616 | 1-104-664-11<br>1-104-664-11 |                              | 47MF<br>47MF         | 20%<br>20% | 25V<br>25V   | CN604<br>CN605 |                              | TAB (CONTACT PLUG, CONNEC      |                      |            |                |
| C617<br>C618 | 1-104-664-11                 | ELECT                        | 47MF                 | 20%        | 25V          | CN801          | *1-580-798-11                | CONNECTOR PI                   | N (DY) 6P            |            |                |
| 2010         | 1-104-664-11                 | ELECT                        | 47MF                 | 20%        | 25V          | CN802          | T1-304-309-11                | PLUG, CONNEC                   | IUK OP               |            |                |



| REF. NO.                             | PART NO.                                     | DESCRIPTION   | REMARK | REF. NO.                                  | PART NO.                                     | DESCRIPTION  | REMARK            |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|--------|---|--|--|-------------------|
| CN803                                | * 1-564-509-11                               | PLUG, CONNECTOR 6P  |        |   |  | <ferrite bead=""></ferrite>  |                   |
| CN805                                | 1-695-915-11                                 | TAB (CONTACT)   |        | FB001<br>FB002<br>FB003                   | 1-414-135-11                                 | INDUCTOR CHIP OUH<br>INDUCTOR CHIP OUH<br>INDUCTOR CHIP OUH  |                   |
|                                      |  | <trimmer></trimmer>   |        | FB004<br>FB005                            |  | INDUCTOR CHIP OUH INDUCTOR CHIP OUH  |                   |
| CT102<br>CT103<br>CT104              | 1-404-801-11                                 | INDUCTOR 0.56UH<br>TRAP, CERAMIC<br>TRAP, CERAMIC (6.5MHZ)                                    |        | FB006<br>FB007<br>FB301<br>FB302          | 1-414-135-11<br>1-410-397-21                 | INDUCTOR CHIP OUH<br>INDUCTOR CHIP OUH<br>FERRITE BEAD INDUCTOR 1.10<br>FERRITE BEAD INDUCTOR 1.10   |                   |
|                                      |  | <diode></diode>   |        | FB303                                     |  | FERRITE BEAD INDUCTOR 1.10   |                   |
| D002<br>D003<br>D004<br>D005<br>D006 | 8-719-109-93<br>8-719-109-85<br>8-719-109-85 | DIODE 1SS133T-77<br>DIODE RD6.2ESB2<br>DIODE RD5.1ESB2<br>DIODE RD5.1ESB2<br>DIODE 1SS133T-77 | ÷      | FB304<br>FB601<br>FB602<br>FB603<br>FB604 | 1-410-396-41<br>1-410-396-41<br>1-410-396-41 | FERRITE BEAD INDUCTOR 1.11<br>FERRITE BEAD INDUCTOR 0.45<br>FERRITE BEAD INDUCTOR 0.45<br>FERRITE BEAD INDUCTOR 0.45<br>FERRITE BEAD INDUCTOR 0.45 | SUH<br>SUH<br>SUH |
| D010<br>D011<br>D104<br>D107<br>D301 | 8-719-991-33<br>8-719-914-43<br>8-759-157-40 | DIODE 11ES2<br>DIODE 1SS133T-77<br>DIODE DAN202K<br>IC uPC574J<br>DIODE 1SS133T-77            |        | FB605<br>FB606<br>FB607                   | 1-410-396-41                                 | FERRITE BEAD INDUCTOR 0.45<br>FERRITE BEAD INDUCTOR 0.45<br>FERRITE BEAD INDUCTOR 0.45   | UH                |
| D302                                 |  | DIODE DAN202K   |        |   |  | <ic></ic>  |                   |
| D303<br>D304<br>D305<br>D306         | 8-719-991-33<br>8-719-991-33<br>8-719-991-33 | DIODE 1SS133T-77<br>DIODE 1SS133T-77<br>DIODE 1SS133T-77<br>DIODE 1SS133T-77                  |        | IC001<br>IC002<br>IC005<br>IC006<br>IC101 | 8-759-343-77                                 |  |                   |
| D310<br>D311                         | 8-719-991-33                                 | DIODE 1SS355<br>DIODE 1SS133T-77  |        | IC202                                     | 8-759-041-82                                 | IC TDA1013B  |                   |
| D312<br>D401<br>D402                 | 8-719-109-97                                 | DIODE 1SS133T-77<br>DIODE RD6.8ESB2<br>DIODE RD6.8ESB2  |        | IC301<br>IC302<br>IC401<br>IC501          | 8-759-333-46                                 | IC MC44002P<br>IC MC44140P<br>IC CXA1114P<br>IC STV9379  |                   |
| D403<br>D404                         |  | DIODE RD6.8ESB2<br>DIODE RD6.8ESB2  | ·      | IC601                                     |  | IC STR-S6707   |                   |
| D405<br>D406<br>D407                 | 8-719-110-13                                 | DIODE RD8.2ESB3<br>DIODE RD9.1ESB2<br>DIODE RD6.8ESB2   |        | IC602<br>IC603<br>IC604<br>IC605          | 8-749-920-61<br>8-749-924-92<br>8-749-924-92 |  |                   |
| D408<br>D409<br>D501<br>D601<br>D603 | 8-719-109-97<br>8-719-302-43<br>8-719-025-88 | DIODE RD9.1ESB3<br>DIODE RD6.8ESB2<br>DIODE EL1Z<br>DIODE GBU4JL-6088<br>DIODE 1SS133T-77     |        | IC606<br>IC607                            | 8-749-920-58                                 | IC SI-3090CA<br>IC uPC24A05HF  |                   |
| D604                                 | 8-719-046-78                                 | DIODE EG-1Z-V1  |        |   |  | <jack></jack>  |                   |
| D605<br>D606<br>D607<br>D608         | 8-719-057-04<br>8-719-109-93                 | DIODE EL1Z<br>DIODE RGP10GL-6527<br>DIODE RD6.2ESB2<br>DIODE RU-1P                            |        | J401                                      | 1-561-534-00                                 | SOCKET, PIN 21P <chip conductor=""></chip>   |                   |
| D609                                 | 8-719-981-00                                 | DIODE ERC81-004   |        | JR002                                     | 1-216-295-91                                 | CONDUCTOR, CHIP  |                   |
| D610<br>D611<br>D612<br>D613         | 8-719-312-61<br>8-719-312-61                 | DIODE RGP10GL-6527<br>DIODE EU-1ZV1<br>DIODE EU-1ZV1<br>DIODE RGP15J-6040                     |        | JR003<br>JR100<br>JR101<br>JR102          | 1-216-295-91<br>1-216-295-91                 | CONDUCTOR, CHIP<br>CONDUCTOR, CHIP<br>CONDUCTOR, CHIP<br>CONDUCTOR, CHIP   |                   |
| D614                                 |  | DIODE 1SS133T-77  |        | JR103                                     |  | CONDUCTOR, CHIP  |                   |
| D615<br>D616<br>D617<br>D618         | 8-719-991-33<br>8-719-991-33                 | DIODE DAN202K<br>DIODE 1SS133T-77<br>DIODE 1SS133T-77<br>DIODE 1SS133T-77                     |        | JR106                                     | 1-216-295-91<br>1-216-296-91                 | CONDUCTOR, CHIP<br>CONDUCTOR, CHIP<br>CONDUCTOR, CHIP<br>INDUCTOR CHIP 0UH   |                   |
| D619<br>D620                         |  | DIODE 1SS133T-77<br>DIODE EG-1Z-V1  |        | JR110<br>JR111                            |  | INDUCTOR CHIP OUH<br>INDUCTOR CHIP OUH   |                   |
| D621<br>D801<br>D802                 | 8-719-947-06                                 | DIODE RGP10JPKG23<br>DIODE BYD33G   |        | JR112<br>JR300                            | 1-414-135-11<br>1-216-295-91                 | INDUCTOR CHIP OUH INDUCTOR CHIP OUH CONDUCTOR, CHIP CONDUCTOR, CHIP  |                   |
| D8O3<br>D8O4<br>D8O5<br>D8O6<br>D8O7 | 8-719-028-72<br>8-719-928-08<br>8-719-302-43 | DIODE ERC06-15S<br>DIODE RGP02-17EL-6433<br>DIODE ERD28-08S<br>DIODE EL1Z<br>DIODE DAN202K    |        | JR303<br>JR304<br>JR305                   | 1-216-295-91<br>1-216-295-91<br>1-216-295-91 | CONDUCTOR, CHIP<br>CONDUCTOR, CHIP<br>CONDUCTOR, CHIP<br>CONDUCTOR, CHIP<br>CONDUCTOR, CHIP  |                   |
| D8O8<br>D811                         | 8-719-302-43<br>8-719-991-33                 | DIODE EL1Z<br>DIODE 1SS133T-77  |        |   |  |  |                   |



Les composants identifies par une trame et une marque \( \Lambda \) sont critiques pour la securite Ne les remplacer que par une piece portant le numero specifie The componants identified by shading and mark ∆ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

| REF. NO.                             | PART NO.   | DESCRIPTION   | REMARK | REF. NO.                                     | PART NO.   | DESCRIPTION   |  | REMARK   |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|--------|--|--|---|--|--|
|                                      |  | <coil></coil>   |        |  |  | <resistor></resistor>   |  |  |
| L001<br>L002<br>L004<br>L101<br>L105 | 1-408-412-00<br>1-408-072-00<br>1-408-609-41                 | INDUCTOR 100UH INDUCTOR 18UH INDUCTOR 47UH INDUCTOR 33UH CONDUCTOR, CHIP  |        | R001<br>R003<br>R004<br>R005<br>R007         | 1-216-025-91<br>1-216-025-91<br>1-216-025-91                         | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE           | 100 5%<br>100 5%<br>100 5%               | 1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W                            |
| L106<br>L107<br>L108<br>L110<br>L111 | 1-408-411-00<br>1-408-407-00<br>1-408-411-00                 | INDUCTOR 15UH INDUCTOR 15UH INDUCTOR 6.8UH INDUCTOR 15UH INDUCTOR 10UH  |        | R008<br>R011<br>R018<br>R019<br>R020         | 1-216-073-00<br>1-216-049-91<br>1-216-073-00                         | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE           | 10K 5%<br>1K 5%<br>10K 5%                | 1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W                            |
| L112<br>L602<br>L603<br>L800<br>L801 | 1-406-662-11<br>1-406-662-11<br>1-412-553-11                 | INDUCTOR 12UH COIL, CHOKE 33UH COIL, CHOKE 33UH INDUCTOR 3.3mH COIL, AIR-CORE   |        | R021<br>R022<br>R023<br>R024<br>R025         | 1-216-049-91<br>1-216-049-91<br>1-216-041-00                         | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE           | 1K 5%<br>1K 5%<br>470 5%                 | 1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W                            |
| L802<br>L803<br>L804<br>L805<br>L806 | 1-459-390-00<br>1-459-105-21                                 | COIL, AIR-CORE<br>COIL (WITH CORE)<br>COIL(WITH CORE)<br>INDUCTOR 33UH<br>HLC   |        | R026<br>R027<br>R028<br>R029<br>R030         | 1-216-049-91<br>1-216-033-00<br>1-216-033-00                         | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE           | 1K 5%<br>220 5%<br>220 5%                | 1/10 <b>W</b><br>1/10 <b>W</b><br>1/10 <b>W</b>    |
| PS602 //<br>PS603 //                 | L 1-532-686-91<br>L 1-532-686-91                             | <ic link=""> LINK, IC 2.7A/150V LINK, IC 2.7A/150V LINK, IC 2.7A/150V</ic>  |        | R031<br>R033<br>R035<br>R036<br>R037         | 1-216-033-00<br>1-216-049-91<br>1-216-033-00                         | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE           | 220 5%<br>1K 5%<br>220 5%                | 1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W          |
| PS604 A                              | & 1-532-686-91   | LINK, IC 2.7 A/150V <transistor></transistor>   |        | R038<br>R039<br>R040<br>R041<br>R042         | 1-216-025-91<br>1-216-025-91<br>1-216-025-91                         | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE           | 100 5%<br>100 5%<br>100 5%               | 1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W          |
| Q002<br>Q005<br>Q006<br>Q110<br>Q112 | 8-729-027-59<br>8-729-027-59<br>8-729-027-59                 | TRANSISTOR 2SA1162-G<br>TRANSISTOR DTC144EKA-T146<br>TRANSISTOR DTC144EKA-T146<br>TRANSISTOR DTC144EKA-T146<br>TRANSISTOR 2SC2412K-QR |        | R043<br>R044<br>R045<br>R046                 | 1-216-025-91<br>1-216-025-91<br>1-216-025-91<br>1-216-049-91         | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE                          | 100 5%<br>100 5%<br>100 5%<br>1K 5%      | 1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W                   |
| Q118<br>Q119<br>Q120<br>Q121<br>Q131 | 8-729-027-59<br>8-729-920-74<br>8-729-216-22                 | TRANSISTOR DTC144EKA-T146<br>TRANSISTOR DTC144EKA-T146<br>TRANSISTOR 2SC2412K-QR<br>TRANSISTOR 2SA1162-G<br>TRANSISTOR 2SA1162-G      |        | R047<br>R048<br>R049<br>R050<br>R051         | 1-216-049-91<br>1-216-049-91<br>1-216-049-91<br>1-216-033-00         | METAL GLAZE METAL GLAZE METAL GLAZE METAL GLAZE METAL GLAZE                       | 1K 5%<br>1K 5%<br>1K 5%<br>220 5%        | 1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W          |
| Q132<br>Q300<br>Q301<br>Q302<br>Q303 | 8-729-900-53<br>8-729-920-74<br>8-729-900-53                 | TRANSISTOR 2SC2412K-QR<br>TRANSISTOR DTC114EK<br>TRANSISTOR 2SC2412K-QR<br>TRANSISTOR DTC114EK<br>TRANSISTOR DTC114EK                 |        | R052<br>R053<br>R054<br>R055<br>R056         | 1-216-049-91<br>1-216-049-91<br>1-216-073-00<br>1-216-065-00         | METAL GLAZE METAL GLAZE METAL GLAZE METAL GLAZE METAL GLAZE                       | 1K 5%<br>1K 5%<br>10K 5%<br>4.7K 5%      | 1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W                   |
| Q304<br>Q305<br>Q306<br>Q308<br>Q401 | 8-729-900-53<br>8-729-900-53<br>8-729-029-59<br>8-729-216-22 | TRANSISTOR DTC114EK<br>TRANSISTOR DTC114EK<br>TRANSISTOR DTC114EK<br>TRANSISTOR DTA144TSA-TP<br>TRANSISTOR 2SA1162-G                  |        | R057<br>R058<br>R059<br>R060<br>R061<br>R062 | 1-216-049-91<br>1-216-049-91<br>1-216-061-00<br>1-216-073-00         | METAL GLAZE METAL GLAZE METAL GLAZE METAL GLAZE METAL GLAZE METAL GLAZE           | 1K 5%<br>1K 5%<br>3.3K 5%<br>10K 5%      | 1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W |
| 0.00                                 | 8-729-027-60<br>8-729-920-74<br>8-729-927-85<br>8-729-216-22 | TRANSISTOR 2SC2412K-QR<br>TRANSISTOR DTC144TKA-T146<br>TRANSISTOR 2SC2412K-QR<br>TRANSISTOR 2SB1496EF<br>TRANSISTOR 2SA1162-G         |        | R064<br>R065                                 | 1-216-049-91<br>1-216-049-91<br>1-216-065-00                         | METAL GLAZE METAL GLAZE METAL GLAZE METAL GLAZE METAL GLAZE METAL GLAZE           | 1K 5%<br>1K 5%<br>1K 5%<br>4.7K 5%       | 1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W          |
| Q607<br>Q608<br>Q609<br>Q610         | 8-729-920-74<br>8-729-105-08<br>8-729-216-22<br>8-729-900-53 | TRANSISTOR 2SC2412K-QR TRANSISTOR 2SC2412K-QR TRANSISTOR 2SA1330-06 TRANSISTOR 2SA1162-G TRANSISTOR DTC114EK                          |        | R074<br>R075<br>R076                         | 1-216-065-00 1<br>1-216-065-00 1<br>1-216-065-00 1<br>1-216-065-00 1 | METAL GLAZE METAL GLAZE METAL GLAZE METAL GLAZE METAL GLAZE                       | 4.7K 5%<br>4.7K 5%<br>4.7K 5%<br>4.7K 5% | 1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W          |
| Q612<br>Q613<br>Q801<br>Q802         | 8-729-026-41<br>8-729-920-74<br>8-729-140-96<br>8-729-033-85 | TRANSISTOR DTC144EKA-T146<br>FRANSISTOR 2SA933AS-QRT<br>FRANSISTOR 2SC2412K-QR<br>FRANSISTOR 2SD774-34<br>FRANSISTOR S2000N-16E305A   |        | R080<br>R082<br>R084                         | 1-216-041-00 1<br>1-216-057-00 1<br>1-216-025-91 1                   | METAL GLAZE A<br>METAL GLAZE A<br>METAL GLAZE A<br>METAL GLAZE A<br>METAL GLAZE A | 470 5%<br>2.2 <b>K</b> 5%<br>100 5%      | 1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W          |
| Q804<br>Q805                         | 8-729-019-01<br>8-729-140-96                                 | FRANSISTOR 2SD2394-EF<br>FRANSISTOR 2SD774-34   |        | R086   | 1-216-033-00 N   | METAL GLAZE 2   | 220 5%                                   | 1/10W<br>1/10W                                     |

The componants identified by shading and mark  $\triangle$  are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifies par une trame et une marque  $\Delta$  sont critiques pour la securite. Ne les remplacer que par une piece portant le numero specifie.



| - 1          |               | , |      |             |                                |              |                |                            |             |          |                |
|--------------|---------------|---|------|-------------|--------------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------|
| REF. NO.     | PART NO.      | DESCRIPTION                             |      |             | REMARK                         | REF. NO.     | PART NO.       | DESCRIPTION                |             | F        | REMARK         |
| R099         | 1-249-413-11  | CARRON                                  | 470  | 5%          | 1/4W                           | R317         | 1-216-033-00   | METAL GLAZE                | 220         | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R105         |               | CONDUCTOR,                              |      | 3 70        | 1/4 **                         | R318         |                | METAL GLAZE                |             | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R111         |               | CONDUCTOR,                              |      |             |                                | R319         |                | METAL GLAZE                |             | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| 7100         |               |   |      |             |                                | R320         |                | METAL GLAZE                |             | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R122<br>R123 |               | METAL GLAZE                             |      | 5%          | 1/10W                          | R322         | 1-216-022-00   | METAL GLAZE                | 75          | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R123         |               | METAL GLAZE METAL GLAZE                 |      | 5%<br>5%    | 1/10 <b>W</b><br>1/10 <b>W</b> | R323         | 1-216-040-01   | METAL GLAZE                | 112         | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R126         |               | METAL GLAZE                             |      | 5%          | 1/10W                          | R323         |                | METAL GLAZE                |             | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R129         |               | METAL GLAZE                             |      | 5%          | 1/10W                          | R325         |                | METAL GLAZE                |             | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| 7100         | 1 01 ( 040 04 |   |      |             | 4 44 0 2 2 2                   | R326         |                | METAL GLAZE                |             | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R130<br>R132 |               | METAL GLAZE METAL GLAZE                 |      | 5%<br>5%    | 1/10W<br>1/10W                 | R327         | 1-216-057-00   | METAL GLAZE                | 2.2K        | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R133         |               | METAL GLAZE                             |      | 5%          | 1/10W                          | R328         | 1-216-057-00   | METAL GLAZE                | 2 2K        | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R136         |               | METAL GLAZE                             |      | 5%          | 1/10W                          | R329         |                | METAL GLAZE                |             | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R137         | 1-216-109-00  | METAL GLAZE                             | 330K | 5%          | 1/10W                          | R330         |                | METAL GLAZE                |             | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R138         | 1 216 001 00  | METAL CLAZE                             | 2017 | E 01        | 1/10337                        | R331         |                | METAL GLAZE                |             | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R141         |               | METAL GLAZE METAL GLAZE                 |      | 5%<br>5%    | 1/10W<br>1/10W                 | R332         | 1-210-017-91   | METAL GLAZE                | 41          | 5%       | 1/10 <b>W</b>  |
| R142         |               | METAL GLAZE                             |      | 5%          | 1/10W                          | R333         | 1-216-059-00   | METAL GLAZE                | 2.7K        | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R150         |               | CONDUCTOR,                              |      |             |                                | R334         |                | METAL GLAZE                |             | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R151         | 1-216-295-91  | CONDUCTOR,                              | CHIP |             |                                | R335         |                | METAL GLAZE                |             | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R153         | 1 216 021 00  | METAL GLAZE                             | 190  | E 07        | 1/1007                         | R338         |                | METAL GLAZE                |             | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R155         |               | METAL GLAZE                             |      | 5%<br>5%    | 1/10W<br>1/10W                 | R339         | 1-210-001-00   | METAL GLAZE                | 3.3K        | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R156         |               | METAL GLAZE                             |      | 5%          | 1/10W                          | R340         | 1-216-121-91   | METAL GLAZE                | 1M          | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R157         |               | METAL GLAZE                             |      | 5%          | 1/10W                          | R341         | 1-247-852-11   | CARBON                     | 7.5K        | 5%       | 1/4W           |
| R159         | 1-216-049-91  | METAL GLAZE                             | 1K   | 5%          | 1/10W                          | R342         |                | METAL GLAZE                |             | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R160         | 1-216-033-00  | METAL GLAZE                             | 220  | 5%          | 1/10W                          | R343<br>R344 |                | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE |             | 5%       | 1/10W<br>1/10W |
| R161         |               | METAL GLAZE                             |      | 5%          | 1/10W                          | K344         | 1-210-041-00   | METAL GLAZE                | 470         | 5%       | 1/10 W         |
| R162         |               | METAL GLAZE                             |      | 5%          | 1/10W                          | R345         | 1-216-041-00   | METAL GLAZE                | 470         | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R164         |               | METAL GLAZE                             |      | 5%          | 1/10W                          | R351         |                | METAL GLAZE                |             | 5%       | 1/8W           |
| R165         | 1-216-081-00  | METAL GLAZE                             | 22K  | 5%          | 1/10W                          | R352         |                | METAL GLAZE                |             | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| <b>R</b> 166 | 1,216,081,00  | METAL GLAZE                             | ววห  | 5%          | 1/10W                          | R355<br>R401 |                | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE |             | 5%<br>5% | 1/10W<br>1/10W |
| R168         |               | METAL GLAZE                             |      | 5%          | 1/10W                          | K401         | 1-210-009-91   | MILITAL OLAZE              | 4/1         | 370      | 1/10 **        |
| R169         |               | METAL GLAZE                             |      | 5%          | 1/10W                          | R403         | 1-216-061-00   | <b>METAL GLAZE</b>         | 3.3K        | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R170         |               | METAL GLAZE                             |      | 5%          | 1/10W                          | R404         |                | METAL GLAZE                |             | 5%       | 1/10 <b>W</b>  |
| <b>R</b> 171 | 1-216-031-00  | METAL GLAZE                             | 180  | 5%          | 1/10W                          | R405         |                | METAL GLAZE                |             | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| <b>R</b> 173 | 1-216-031-00  | METAL GLAZE                             | 180  | 5%          | 1/10W                          | R406<br>R407 |                | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE |             | 5%<br>5% | 1/10W<br>1/10W |
| R174         |               | METAL GLAZE                             |      | 5%          | 1/10W                          | 1407         | 1-210-023-71   | METAL GLIEL                | 100         | 570      | 171017         |
| R175         |               | METAL GLAZE                             |      | 5%          | 1/10W                          | R408         |                | METAL GLAZE                |             | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R176         |               | METAL GLAZE                             |      | 5%          | 1/10W                          | R409         |                | METAL GLAZE                |             | 5%       | 1/8W           |
| <b>R</b> 177 | 1-210-105-91  | METAL GLAZE                             | 220K | 5%          | 1/10 <b>W</b>                  | R410<br>R411 |                | METAL GLAZE                |             | 5%<br>5% | 1/10W<br>1/10W |
| R178         | 1-216-077-00  | METAL GLAZE                             | 15K  | 5%          | 1/10W                          | R412         |                | METAL GLAZE                |             | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| <b>R</b> 179 |               | METAL GLAZE                             |      | 5%          | 1/10W                          |              |                |                            |             |          |                |
| R180         |               | METAL GLAZE                             |      | 5%          | 1/10W                          | R413         |                | METAL GLAZE                |             | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R181<br>R183 |               | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE              |      | 5%<br>5%    | 1/10W<br>1/10W                 | R414<br>R415 |                | METAL GLAZE METAL GLAZE    |             | 5%<br>5% | 1/10W<br>1/10W |
| -1105        | 1 210 000 01  | METAL GLALL                             | 778  | 570         | 1/1044                         | R416         |                | METAL GLAZE                |             | 5%       | 1/10 <b>W</b>  |
| R184         |               | METAL GLAZE                             |      | 5%          | 1/10W                          | R417         |                | METAL GLAZE                |             | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R199         |               | METAL GLAZE                             |      | 5%          | 1/10W                          |              |                |                            |             |          |                |
| R208<br>R209 |               | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE              |      | 5%          | 1/10W                          | R418         |                | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE |             | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R210         |               | METAL GLAZE                             |      | 5%<br>5%    | 1/10W<br>1/10W                 | R419<br>R420 |                | METAL GLAZE                |             | 5%<br>5% | 1/10W<br>1/10W |
|              |               |   |      | 5 70        | 1/10/1                         | R422         |                | METAL GLAZE                |             | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R211         |               | CONDUCTOR, C                            |      |             |                                | R423         | 1-216-065-00   | METAL GLAZE                | 4.7K        | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R238<br>R250 |               | METAL GLAZE                             |      | 5%          | 1/10W                          | D 40.5       | 1 217 071 00   | METAL OLIGE                | 0.077       |          | 1 // 0337      |
| R300         |               | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE              |      | 5%<br>5%    | 1/10W<br>1/10W                 | R425<br>R426 |                | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE |             | 5%<br>5% | 1/10W<br>1/10W |
| R301         |               | METAL GLAZE                             |      | 5%          | 1/10W                          | R430         |                | METAL GLAZE                |             | 5%       | 1/10 <b>W</b>  |
|              |               |   |      |             |                                | R501         | 1-208-806-11   | METAL CHIP                 | 10 <b>K</b> | 0.50%    | 1/10W          |
| R302         |               | METAL GLAZE                             |      | 5%          | 1/10W                          | R502         | 1-216-677-11   | METAL CHIP                 | 12K         | 0.50%    | 1/10W          |
| R303<br>R304 |               | METAL CHIP<br>METAL GLAZE               | 51K  | 0.50%<br>5% | 1/10W<br>1/10W                 | D 602        | 1 216 091 00   | METAL GLAZE                | าวห         | E (II    | 1/10W          |
| R305         |               | METAL GLAZE                             |      | 5%          | 1/10W                          | R503<br>R504 |                | METAL GLAZE                |             | 5%<br>5% | 1/10W          |
| R306         |               | METAL GLAZE                             |      | 5%          | 1/10W                          | R505         |                | METAL GLAZE                |             | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| Door         |               |   |      |             |                                | R506         |                | METAL GLAZE                |             | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R307<br>R308 |               | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE              |      | 5%          | 1/10W                          | R507         | 1-216-350-11   | METAL OXIDE                | 1.2         | 5%       | lW F           |
| R309         |               | METAL GLAZE                             |      | 5%<br>5%    | 1/10W<br>1/10W                 | R508         | 1-215-865-11   | METAL OXIDE                | 220         | 5%       | lW F           |
| R310         |               | METAL GLAZE                             |      | 5%          | 1/10W                          | R509         | 1-249-387-11   |                            | 3.3         | 5%       | 1/4W F         |
| R311         |               | METAL GLAZE                             |      | 5%          | 1/10W                          | R601 A       | . 1-202-961-11 |                            | 1.8         | 5%       | 10 <b>W</b>    |
| R 212        | 1 216 000 01  | METAL OF ACT                            | 4777 | # C1        | 1 (10)                         |              | 1-260-135-91   |                            | IM          | 5%       | 1/2W           |
| R312<br>R313 |               | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE              |      | 5%<br>5%    | 1/10W                          | R603 A       | . 1-218-265-91 | MEIAL                      | 8.2M        | 5%       | IW             |
| R314         |               | METAL GLAZE                             |      | 5%<br>5%    | 1/10W<br>1/10W                 | R604         | 1-215-924-00   | METAL OXIDE                | 15K         | 5%       | 3W <b>F</b>    |
| R315         | 1-216-045-00  | METAL GLAZE                             | 680  | 5%          | 1/10W                          | R605         |                | METAL GLAZE                |             | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R316         | 1-216-033-00  | METAL GLAZE                             | 220  | 5%          | 1/10W                          | R607         |                | METAL GLAZE                |             | 5%       | 1/10W          |
|              |               |   |      |             |                                | R608         | 1-216-069-00   | METAL GLAZE                | 6.8K        | 5%       | 1/10 <b>W</b>  |



Les composants identifies par une trame et une marque \( \Delta \) sont critiques pour la securite. Ne les remplacer que par une piece portant le numero specifie.

The componants identified by shading and mark  $\triangle$  are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

| REF. NO.                             | PART NO.   | DESCRIPTION   |                                 |                              | REMARK                                  | .                | REF. NO.                               | PART NO.                                     | DESCRIPTION  |                   | ]                             | REMARK                            |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------|------------------------------|---|------------------|--|--|--|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| R609                                 | 1-215-924-00   | METAL OXIDE   | 15 <b>K</b>                     | 5%                           | 3W                                      | F                | RY601                                  | ስ 1-755-018-11                               | RELAY  |                   |                               |                                   |
| R610<br>R611<br>R612<br>R613<br>R614 | 1-216-081-00<br>1-249-420-11<br>1-249-429-11                                 |   | 22K<br>1.8K<br>10K              | 5%<br>5%<br>5%<br>5%<br>5%   | 3W<br>1/10W<br>1/4W<br>1/4W<br>1/10W    | F                | SF101                                  | 1-579-414-11                                 | <filter> FILTER, SAWTO</filter>  | OTH WAV           | ⁄E                            |                                   |
| R615<br>R617<br>R618<br>R619<br>R620 | 1-247-807-31<br>1-249-420-11<br>1-249-417-11<br>1-249-401-11<br>1-214-929-00 | CARBON<br>CARBON<br>CARBON  | 100<br>1.8K<br>1K<br>47<br>470K | 5%<br>5%<br>5%<br>5%<br>5%   | 1/4W<br>1/4W<br>1/4W<br>1/4W<br>1/2W    | 2                | T602                                   | 1-403-686-11<br>1-421-776-21<br>1-421-776-21 | LFT  |                   | TER (S                        | RT)                               |
| R621<br>R622<br>R623<br>R624<br>R625 | 1-202-933-61<br>1-215-882-00   | METAL OXIDE WIREWOUND   | 0.1<br>22                       | 5%<br>10%<br>5%<br>10%<br>5% | 2W<br>2W                                | F<br>F<br>F<br>F | T801                                   | 1-437-090-31                                 |  |                   | YBACK                         |                                   |
| R626<br>R627<br>R628<br>R629<br>R631 | 1-216-399-00   |   | 6.8                             | 5%<br>5%<br>5%<br>5%<br>5%   | 1/4W<br>1/4W<br>1/10W<br>3W<br>2W       | F<br>F           | ************************************** | ∆ 1-809-827-21                               | <pre><thermistor, <="" i="" pre=""></thermistor,></pre>                                |                   |                               |                                   |
| R633                                 |  | METAL GLAZE   |                                 | 5%<br>5%                     | 1/10W<br>1/4W                           |                  | TUIN                                   | 4 0 ENG 331 AA                               | <tuner> TUNER BT-AC4</tuner>   | nı                |                               |                                   |
| R634<br>R635<br>R636                 |  | METAL GLAZE METAL OXIDE   |                                 | 5%<br>5%<br>5%               | 1/10W<br>2W                             | F                | 10101                                  | M 0-390-3314W                                | TUNER DI-AC+   | o i               |                               |                                   |
| R637                                 | 1-249-412-11   |   | 390                             | 5%                           | 1/4W                                    |                  |  |  | <crystal></crystal>  |                   |                               |                                   |
| R638<br>R639<br>R640<br>R641<br>R642 | 1-216-073-00   | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE   | 10K                             | 5%<br>5%<br>5%<br>5%<br>5%   | 1/4W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/4W |                  | X302                                   |  | VIBRATOR, CR'  |                   | *****                         | ****                              |
| R643<br>R644<br>R645<br>R646<br>R800 | 1-216-065-00<br>1-216-065-00<br>1-215-911-11                                 | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL OXIDE<br>METAL OXIDE   | 4.7K<br>4.7K<br>100             | 5%<br>5%<br>5%<br>5%<br>5%   | 1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>3W<br>3W     | F<br>F           |  | * A-1331-475-A                               | C BOARD, COI<br>************************************                                   |                   |                               |                                   |
| R801<br>R802<br>R803<br>R804<br>R806 | 1-216-025-91<br>1-216-081-00<br>1-217-778-11                                 | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>FUSIBLE<br>METAL OXIDE   | 100<br>22K<br>.1K               | 5%<br>5%<br>5%<br>5%<br>5%   | 1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1W<br>1W     | F<br>F           | C700<br>C701<br>C702<br>C703<br>C704   | 1-163-139-00<br>1-163-139-00                 | FILM<br>CERAMIC CHIP<br>CERAMIC CHIP<br>CERAMIC CHIP<br>CERAMIC CHIP                   | 820PF<br>820PF    | 10%<br>5%<br>5%<br>5%<br>5%   | 250Y<br>50V<br>50V<br>50V<br>50V  |
| R807<br>R808<br>R809<br>R810<br>R811 | 1-202-833-11<br>1-215-917-11<br>1-247-895-91                                 | METAL OXIDE   | 18K<br>1K<br>470K               | 5%<br>10%<br>5%<br>5%<br>5%  | 1/10W<br>1/2W<br>3W<br>1/4W<br>2W       | F<br>F           | C705<br>C706<br>C707<br>C710<br>C714   |  | ELECT  |                   | 5%<br>5%<br>10%<br>20%<br>10% | 50V<br>50V<br>250Y<br>16V<br>500Y |
| R812<br>R814<br>R815<br>R817<br>R818 | 1-249-443-11<br>1-249-441-11   | CARBON<br>METAL OXIDE   | 0.47<br>100K                    | 5%<br>5%<br>5%<br>5%<br>10%  | 1W<br>1/4W<br>1/4W<br>2W<br>1/2W        | F<br>F           | C722                                   | 1-162-114-00                                 | CERAMIC <connector></connector>  | 0.0047MF          |                               | 2KV                               |
| R819<br>R820<br>R821<br>R822<br>R823 | 1-249-441-11<br>1-249-935-11<br>1-260-123-11                                 | CARBON<br>CARBON<br>CARBON<br>METAL GLAZE   | 100K<br>3.3K<br>100K            | 5%<br>5%<br>5%<br>5%<br>5%   | 1/4W                                    | F                |  | * 1-564-509-11<br>1-695-915-11               | PLUG, CONNEC<br>PLUG, CONNEC<br>TAB (CONTACT<br>TAB (CONTACT                           | TOR 6P            |                               |                                   |
| R824                                 |  | METAL GLAZE   |                                 | 5%                           | 1/10W                                   |                  | D701                                   | 0.710.001.22                                 | <diode 188133t<="" td=""><td>77</td><td></td><td></td></diode>                         | 77                |                               |                                   |
| R826<br>R828                         |  | METAL GLAZE METAL GLAZE <variable res<="" td=""><td>680<b>K</b></td><td>5%<br/>5%</td><td>1/10W<br/>1/10W</td><td></td><td>D701<br/>D702<br/>D703<br/>D704<br/>D705</td><td>8-719-991-33<br/>8-719-991-33<br/>8-719-991-33</td><td>DIODE 1SS133T-<br/>DIODE 1SS133T-<br/>DIODE 1SS133T-<br/>DIODE 1SS133T-<br/>DIODE 1SS133T-</td><td>-77<br/>-77<br/>-77</td><td></td><td></td></variable> | 680 <b>K</b>                    | 5%<br>5%                     | 1/10W<br>1/10W                          |                  | D701<br>D702<br>D703<br>D704<br>D705   | 8-719-991-33<br>8-719-991-33<br>8-719-991-33 | DIODE 1SS133T-<br>DIODE 1SS133T-<br>DIODE 1SS133T-<br>DIODE 1SS133T-<br>DIODE 1SS133T- | -77<br>-77<br>-77 |                               |                                   |
| RV101                                | 1-241-765-11   | RES, ADJ, CARB  |                                 |                              |   |                  | D706                                   |  | DIODE ISS133T  |                   |                               |                                   |
| RV801                                |  | RES, ADJ, CARB  |                                 |                              |   |                  | D707<br>D708<br>D709<br>D714           | 8-719-991-33<br>8-719-991-33<br>8-719-991-33 | DIODE 1SS133T-<br>DIODE 1SS133T-<br>DIODE 1SS133T-<br>DIODE 1SS133T-                   | -77<br>-77<br>-77 |                               |                                   |
| RY600                                | 1-755-018-11   | RELAY   |                                 |                              |   |                  | D715                                   | 8-719-054-81                                 | DIODE 1SS292T-   | -77               |                               |                                   |
|                                      |  |   |                                 |                              |   | '                |  |  |  |                   |                               |                                   |

The components identified by shading and mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

specified.

Les composants identifies par une trame et une marque  $\Delta$  sont critiques pour la securite. Ne les remplacer que par une piece portant le numero specifie.





| REF. NO        | PART NO.                                     | DESCRIPTION  |                  | 1              | REMAR                 | K_     | REF. NO.             | PART NO.      | DESCRIPTION  |          |                | REMARK                 |
|----------------|--|--|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--------|----------------------|---------------|--|----------|----------------|------------------------|
| D716<br>D717   |  | DIODE 1881337  |                  |                |                       |        | C354                 | 1-102-074-00  | CERAMIC  | 0.001MF  | 10%            | 50V                    |
| D718<br>D719   | 8-719-991-33                                 | DIODE 1SS2927<br>DIODE 1SS1337<br>DIODE 1SS2927  | Γ-77             |                |                       |        | C355                 | 1-101-003-00  | CERAMIC  | 0.0047MF |                | 50V                    |
|                | 0-719-054-01                                 | DIODE 1332921  | 1-//             |                |                       |        |                      |               | <connector></connector>                            |          |                |                        |
|                |  | <jack></jack>  | ·                |                |                       |        | CN350                | *1-564-527-11 | PLUG, CONNEC                                       |          |                |                        |
| J701           | A 1-526-990-21                               | SOCKET, PICT   | URE TUBE         |                |                       |        | CN351<br>CN352       | *1-564-521-11 | PLUG, CONNEC                                       | CTOR 6P  |                |                        |
|                |  | <transistor< td=""><td>&gt;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>*1-564-519-11</td><td>PLUG, CONNEC</td><td>TOR 4P</td><td></td><td></td></transistor<>                                 | >                |                |                       |        |                      | *1-564-519-11 | PLUG, CONNEC                                       | TOR 4P   |                |                        |
| Q701           |  | TRANSISTOR 2   |                  |                |                       |        |                      |               | <diode></diode>                                    |          |                |                        |
| Q702<br>Q703   | 8-729-119-78                                 | TRANSISTOR 2<br>TRANSISTOR 2   | SC2785-HF        |                |                       |        | D350                 | 8-719-992-24  | DIODE SLR-305                                      | VC3F     |                |                        |
| Q704<br>Q705   |  | TRANSISTOR E   |                  |                |                       |        | D351<br>D352         | 8-719-992-24  | DIODE SLR-305<br>DIODE SLR-305                     | VC3F     |                |                        |
| Q706<br>Q707   |  | TRANSISTOR E   |                  |                |                       |        | D353<br>D354         |               | DIODE SLR-305<br>DIODE SLR-305                     |          |                |                        |
| Q708<br>Q709   | 8-729-200-17                                 | TRANSISTOR 2<br>TRANSISTOR 2<br>TRANSISTOR 2   | SA1091-O         |                |                       |        | D355                 |               | DIODE MTZJ-6.2                                     |          |                |                        |
| Q105           | 0-729-200-17                                 | TRANSISTOR 2   | 3K1091-0         |                |                       |        | D356<br>D357<br>D359 | 8-719-921-54  | DIODE MTZJ-6.2<br>DIODE MTZJ-6.2<br>DIODE MTZJ-6.2 | 2B       |                |                        |
|                |  | <resistor></resistor>  |                  |                |                       |        | D360                 |               | DIODE MTZJ-6.2                                     |          |                |                        |
| R701<br>R702   | 1-216-198-91<br>1-249-417-11                 | METAL GLAZE CARBON   | 1K<br>1K         | 5%<br>5%       | 1/8W<br>1/4W          |        |                      |               | <jack></jack>                                      |          |                |                        |
| R705<br>R706   |  | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE   |                  | 5%<br>5%       | 1/8W<br>1/10W         |        | <b>J</b> 350         | 1-691-293-21  |  |          |                |                        |
| R707           |  | METAL GLAZE  |                  | 5%             | 1/8W                  |        | J351                 |               | JACK, PIN 2P                                       |          |                |                        |
| R708<br>R709   | 1-216-033-00                                 | METAL GLAZE  | 220              | 5%<br>5%       | 1/10W<br>1/10W        |        |                      |               | <coil></coil>                                      |          |                |                        |
| R710<br>R711   | 1-216-049-91                                 | METAL GLAZE  | 1K               | 5%<br>5%       | 1/10W<br>1/10W        |        | L350                 |               | INDUCTOR 10UI                                      |          |                |                        |
| R714<br>R715   |  | METAL GLAZE  |                  | 5%             | 1/8W                  |        | L352<br>L353         |               | INDUCTOR 10UI                                      |          |                |                        |
| R716<br>R717   | 1-249-417-11<br>1-216-049-91<br>1-247-758-11 | METAL GLAZE  | 1K<br>1K<br>3.3K | 5%<br>5%<br>5% | 1/4W<br>1/10W<br>1/2W |        |                      |               | ₄DECICTOD.   |          |                |                        |
| R718<br>R719   | 1-247-758-11<br>1-247-758-11                 | CARBON   | 3.3K<br>3.3K     | 5%<br>5%       | 1/2W<br>1/2W          |        | R350                 | 1-216-174-00  | <resistor> METAL GLAZE</resistor>                  | 100      | 5%             | 1/8W                   |
| R720           |  | METAL OXIDE  |                  | 5%             | 3W                    | F      | R351<br>R352         | 1-216-025-91  | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE                         | 100      | 5%<br>5%<br>5% | 1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/8W |
| R721<br>R722   | 1-216-487-11                                 | METAL OXIDE METAL OXIDE  | 12K              | 5%<br>5%       | 3W<br>3W              | F<br>F | R353<br>R354         | 1-216-045-00  | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE                         | 680      | 5%<br>5%       | 1/10W<br>1/10W         |
| R725<br>R726   | 1-202-883-11<br>1-202-844-00                 | SOLID  | 680K<br>330K     | 20%<br>20%     | 1/2W<br>1/2W          |        | R355                 |               | METAL GLAZE  |          | 5%             | 1/10W                  |
| R727           | 1-202-814-11                                 |  | 33K              | 20%            | 1/2W                  |        | R356<br>R357         | 1-216-061-00  | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE                         | 3.3K     | 5%<br>5%       | 1/10W<br>1/10W         |
| R729<br>R731   | 1-216-348-00<br>1-202-846-00                 | METAL OXIDE SOLID  | 0.82<br>470K     | 5%<br>20%      | 1W<br>1/2W            | F      |                      | 1-216-071-00  | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE                         | 8.2K     | 5%<br>5%       | 1/10W<br>1/10W         |
| R734<br>R735   |  | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE   |                  | 5%<br>5%       | 1/10W<br>1/10W        |        | R360                 | 1-216-071-00  | METAL GLAZE  | 8.2K     | 5%             | 1/10W                  |
| R736           | 1-247-815-91                                 |  | 220              | 5%             | 1/4W                  |        | R362                 | 1-216-025-91  | METAL GLAZE  | 100      | 5%             | 1/10W                  |
| R744<br>R745   | 1-247-756-11<br>1-247-756-11                 | CARBON   | 2.2K<br>2.2K     | 5%<br>5%       | 1/2W<br>1/2W          |        |                      |               | <switch></switch>                                  |          |                |                        |
| R746           | 1-247-756-11                                 | CARBON   | 2.2K             | 5%             | 1/2W                  |        | S350                 |               | SWITCH, KEYBO                                      |          |                |                        |
|                |  | <variable re<="" td=""><td>SISTOR&gt;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>S351<br/>S352</td><td>1-572-200-11</td><td>SWITCH, KEYBO<br/>SWITCH, KEYBO</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></variable> | SISTOR>          |                |                       |        | S351<br>S352         | 1-572-200-11  | SWITCH, KEYBO<br>SWITCH, KEYBO                     |          |                |                        |
| RV701<br>RV702 |  | RES, ADJ, META<br>RES, ADJ, META   |                  |                |                       |        | S353<br>S355         |               | SWITCH, SLIDE<br>SWITCH, KEYBO                     | ARD      |                |                        |
|                | <i>000 21</i>                                | , , 1712 17  |                  | U4-1           |                       |        | S356<br>S357         | 1-572-200-11  | SWITCH, KEYBO<br>SWITCH, SLIDE                     | ARD      |                |                        |
| ******         | ******                                       | ******   | *****            | *****          | ******                | *      | S358                 |               | SWITCH, PUSH (1                                    | KEY)     |                |                        |
|                | * A-1372-156-A                               | H3 BOARD, CC   |                  |                |                       |        |                      |               |  |          |                |                        |
|                |  | ******   | ******           |                |                       | .      | *******              | *****         | ******   | *****    | *** *          | ******                 |

### <CAPACITOR>

| C350 | 1-126-160-11 | ELECT   | 1MF      | 20% | 50V |
|------|--------------|---------|----------|-----|-----|
| C351 | 1-101-003-00 | CERAMIC | 0.0047MF |     | 50V |
| C352 | 1-101-003-00 | CERAMIC | 0.0047MF |     | 50V |
| C353 | 1-124-589-11 | ELECT   | 47MF     | 20% | 10V |



REF. NO. PART NO. DESCRIPTION REMARK \* A-1372-157-A H4 BOARD, COMPLETE <CAPACITOR> C301 1-126-964-11 ELECT 10MF 50V 20% <CONNECTOR> CN301 \*1-564-522-11 PLUG, CONNECTOR 7P <DIODE> D301 8-719-921-54 DIODE MTZJ-6.2B <IC> IC301 1-466-833-11 RAY-CATCHER BLOCK, REMOCON <RESISTOR> R303 1-216-055-00 METAL GLAZE 1.8K 1/10W R304 1-216-061-00 METAL GLAZE 3.3K 5% 1/10W 1-216-045-00 METAL GLAZE 680 1-216-051-00 METAL GLAZE 1.2K 1-216-055-00 METAL GLAZE 1.8K R305 5% 1/10W R 306 1/10W 5% R307 5% 1/10W R308 1/10W 1-216-061-00 METAL GLAZE 3.3K 5% 1-216-057-00 METAL GLAZE 2.2K 1-216-045-00 METAL GLAZE 680 R309 5% 1/10W R320 5% 1/10W R321 1-216-051-00 METAL GLAZE 1.2K 1/10W <SWITCH> S301 1-572-200-11 SWITCH, KEYBOARD 1-572-200-11 SWITCH, KEYBOARD 1-572-200-11 SWITCH, KEYBOARD 1-572-200-11 SWITCH, KEYBOARD 1-572-200-11 SWITCH, KEYBOARD S302 S303 **S304** S305 S306 1-572-200-11 SWITCH, KEYBOARD 1-572-200-11 SWITCH, KEYBOARD 1-572-200-11 SWITCH, KEYBOARD S307 S308 S309 1-572-200-11 SWITCH, KEYBOARD \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* **MISCELLANEOUS ▲ 1-406-828-11 COIL, DEGAUSSING** 1-452-032-00 MAGNET, DISK; 10mm ¢ 1-452-094-00 MAGNET, ROTATABLE DISK; 15mm ¢ 1-452-277-00 MAGNET, BMC 1-504-485-11 SPEAKER (8CM) Δ 1-765-286-11 CORD, POWER
1-775-044-11 CONNECTOR, DY (DOUBLE)
1-900-900-22 LEAD ASSY, FOCUS
Δ 8-738-784-05 PIDTURE TUBE A51JXH61X Δ 8-738-784-05 PIDTUKE TOBE AT 3.1.1.1. Δ 8-451-295-45 DEFLECTION YOKE Y21PFA2BA Δ8-738-784-41 FTC

Les composants identifies par une trame et une marque \(\Lambda\) So le critiques pour la securite. Ne les remplacer que par une piece portant le numero specifie.

PART NO.

REF. NO.

The components identified by shading and mark  $\triangle$  are critical for safety.

Replace only with part number specified.

REMARK

\*4-050-607-01 INDIVIDUAL CARTON \*4-395-957-01 BAG, PROTECTION

DESCRIPTION

REMOTE COMMANDER

1-473-389-11 REMOTE COMMANDER (RM-863) 9-900-029-01 POCKET, COVER (FOR RM-863)

- 3-858-249-11 MANUAL, INSTRUCTION 3-858-249-21 MANUAL, INSTRUCTION 3-858-249-31 MANUAL, INSTRUCTION \*4-050-605-01 CUSHION (UPPER) (ASSY)
- \*4-O50-606-01 CUSHION (LOWER) (ASSY)

### **VIDEO BLOCK**



|                      |  |  |                          |                   |                    |                      | <u> </u>   |  |                          | _                 |                     |
|----------------------|--|--|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--|--|--------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| REF. NO.             | PART NO.   | DESCRIPTION  |                          |                   | REMARK             | REF. NO.             | PART NO.   | DESCRIPTION  |                          |                   | REMARK              |
|                      | * A-1306-539-A                                     | MA BOARD, C  |                          |                   |                    | C408<br>C410         | 1-126-205-11<br>1-126-395-11                       | ELECT  | 47MF<br>22MF             | 20%<br>20%        | 6.3V<br>16V         |
|                      | * 3-960-273-01<br>* 3-960-274-01                   | SPACER, TOP E<br>SPACER, LED                       | IND                      |                   |                    | C411<br>C412         | 1-164-232-11<br>1-104-556-11                       | CERAMIC CHIP<br>FILM CHIP                          | 0.01MF<br>0.027MF        | 10%<br>5%         | 50V<br>16V          |
|                      |  | <capacitor></capacitor>                            |                          |                   |                    | C413<br>C415<br>C416 | 1-104-557-11<br>1-128-057-11<br>1-126-205-11       | ELECT  | 0.033MF<br>330MF<br>47MF | 5%<br>20%<br>20%  | 16V<br>6.3V         |
| C051<br>C052         |  | CERAMIC CHIP                                       |                          | 5%                | 50V                | C417<br>C418         | 1-126-205-11                                       |  | 47MF                     | 20%<br>20%<br>10% | 6.3V<br>6.3V<br>25V |
| C053<br>C054         | 1-163-113-00<br>1-126-205-11                       | CERAMIC CHIP<br>ELECT                              | 68PF<br>47MF             | 10%<br>5%<br>20%  | 50V<br>50V<br>6.3V | C419<br>C420         | 1-164-344-11<br>1-126-206-11                       | CERAMIC CHIP                                       | 0.068MF<br>100MF         | 10%<br>20%        | 25V<br>6.3V         |
| C055<br>C056         | 1-126-205-11<br>1-164-232-11                       | ELECT CERAMIC CHIP                                 | 47MF                     | 20%<br>10%        | 6.3V<br>50V        | C421<br>C422<br>C423 | 1-126-395-11<br>1-163-009-11                       |  | 22MF<br>0.001MF          | 20%<br>10%        | 16V<br>50V          |
| C057<br>C058<br>C060 | 1-128-006-11<br>1-164-232-11                       | ELECT CHIP<br>CERAMIC CHIP<br>CERAMIC CHIP         | 4.7MF<br>0.01MF          | 20%<br>10%        | 25V<br>50V         | C425                 | 1-164-004-11                                       | CERAMIC CHIP                                       | 0.1 <b>MF</b>            | 10%               | 50V<br>25V          |
| C101                 | 1-163-257-11                                       | CERAMIC CHIP                                       | 180PF                    | 5%                | 50V<br>50V         | C426<br>C427<br>C429 | 1-164-004-11                                       | ELECT CHIP<br>CERAMIC CHIP<br>ELECT CHIP           | 4.7MF<br>0.1MF<br>4.7MF  | 20%<br>10%<br>20% | 25V<br>25V<br>25V   |
| C102<br>C104<br>C109 |  | CERAMIC CHIP<br>CERAMIC CHIP<br>FLECT              |                          | 5%<br>5%<br>20%   | 50V<br>50V<br>6.3V | C430<br>C431         |  | CERAMIC CHIP                                       |                          | 10%               | 25V                 |
| C110<br>C111         | 1-126-205-11                                       |  | 47MF<br>10MF             | 20%<br>20%        | 6.3V<br>16V        | C432<br>C433         | 1-164-232-11<br>1-164-004-11                       | CERAMIC CHIP<br>CERAMIC CHIP                       | 0.01MF<br>0.1MF          | 20%<br>10%<br>10% | 6.3V<br>50V<br>25V  |
| C112<br>C113         | 1-126-205-11<br>1-126-205-11                       | ELECT  | 47MF<br>47MF             | 20%<br>20%        | 6.3V<br>6.3V       | C434<br>C435         |  | CERAMIC CHIP<br>CERAMIC CHIP                       |                          | 10%<br>10%        | 25V<br>50V          |
| C115<br>C116<br>C118 |  | ELECT<br>CERAMIC CHIP<br>CERAMIC CHIP              |                          | 20%<br>10%<br>10% | 6.3V<br>50V<br>50V | C436<br>C437<br>C438 | 1-163-809-11                                       | CERAMIC CHIP<br>CERAMIC CHIP<br>CERAMIC CHIP       | 0.047MF                  | 10%<br>10%        | 25V<br>25V          |
| C123<br>C124         | 1-126-204-11                                       | ELECT  | 47MF                     | 20%               | 16V                | C439<br>C440         |  | CERAMIC CHIP                                       |                          | 10%<br>10%<br>20% | 25V<br>25V<br>16V   |
| C125<br>C126         | 1-126-397-11<br>1-126-204-11<br>1-126-204-11       | ELECT<br>ELECT                                     | 33MF<br>47MF<br>47MF     | 20%<br>20%<br>20% | 25V<br>16V<br>16V  | C441<br>C442         |  | CERAMIC CHIP<br>CERAMIC CHIP                       |                          | 10%<br>10%        | 50V<br>50V          |
| C127<br>C131         | 1-126-397-11                                       | ELECT CERAMIC CHIP                                 | 33MF                     | 20%<br>10%        | 25V<br>50V         | C443<br>C486<br>C488 | 1-163-009-11<br>1-126-204-11                       | CERAMIC CHIP<br>ELECT                              | 0.001MF<br>47MF          | 10%<br>20%        | 50V<br>16V          |
| C201<br>C202<br>C203 | 1-126-205-11<br>1-164-232-11                       | ELECT<br>CERAMIC CHIP                              | 47MF<br>0.01MF           | 20%<br>10%        | 6.3V<br>50V        | C489                 | 1-163-009-11                                       | CERAMIC CHIP                                       | 0.001MF                  | 10%<br>10%        | 50V<br>50V          |
| C204                 | 1-163-257-11                                       | CERAMIC CHIP<br>CERAMIC CHIP                       | 180PF                    | 10%<br>5%         | 50V<br>50V         | C490<br>C491<br>C507 | 1-164-004-11                                       | CERAMIC CHIP<br>CERAMIC CHIP<br>CERAMIC CHIP       | 0.1MF                    | 10%<br>10%<br>10% | 25V<br>25V<br>50V   |
| C205<br>C206<br>C251 | 1-163-113-00                                       | CERAMIC CHIP<br>CERAMIC CHIP<br>CERAMIC CHIP       | 68PF                     | 5%<br>5%<br>10%   | 50V<br>50V<br>25V  | C511                 |  | CERAMIC CHIP                                       | 0.047MF                  | 10%               | 25V                 |
| C252<br>C253         | 1-163-231-11                                       | CERAMIC CHIP<br>CERAMIC CHIP                       | 15PF                     | 5%<br>5%          | 50V<br>50V         | C515<br>C516         | 1-126-205-11<br>1-164-232-11                       | ELECT<br>CERAMIC CHIP                              |                          | 20%<br>20%<br>10% | 6.3V<br>6.3V<br>50V |
| C254<br>C255         | 1-126-205-11<br>1-126-206-11                       | ELECT  | 47MF<br>100MF            | 20%<br>20%        | 6.3V<br>6.3V       | C517<br>C518         |  | CERAMIC CHIP<br>CERAMIC CHIP                       |                          | 5%<br>5%          | 50V<br>50V          |
| C256<br>C306<br>C307 | 1-128-004-11                                       | CERAMIC CHIP<br>ELECT CHIP<br>CERAMIC CHIP         | 10MF                     | 10%<br>20%<br>5%  | 25V<br>16V<br>50V  | C520<br>C601<br>C602 | 1-137-431-11                                       | CERAMIC CHIP ( FILM CERAMIC CHIP (                 | 560PF                    | 10%<br>5%         | 25V<br>50V          |
| C308<br>C355         |  | CERAMIC CHIP                                       | 100PF                    | 5%                | 50V                | C603<br>C604         | 1-104-696-11                                       |  | 0.015MF                  | 10%<br>5%<br>10%  | 50V<br>100V<br>50V  |
| C356<br>C357         | 1-126-395-11<br>1-128-011-11                       | ELECT<br>ELECT CHIP                                | 22MF<br>22MF<br>0.33MF   | 20%<br>20%<br>20% | 16V<br>16V<br>50V  | C605<br>C651         | 1-126-204-11 I<br>1-164-232-11 (                   | ELECT 4  |                          | 20%<br>10%        | 16V<br>50V          |
| C358<br>C359         | 1-128-004-11                                       | ELECT CHIP<br>CERAMIC CHIP (                       | 10MF<br>0.001MF          | 20%<br>5%         | 16V<br>50V         | C653<br>C654<br>C655 | 1-164-232-11 (<br>1-163-037-11 (                   | CERAMIC CHIP (CERAMIC CHIP (                       | 0.01MF<br>0.022MF        | 10%<br>10%        | 50V<br>50V          |
| C360<br>C361<br>C362 | 1-163-141-00 (<br>1-163-010-11 (                   | CERAMIC CHIP (<br>CERAMIC CHIP (<br>CERAMIC CHIP ( | 0.001MF<br>0.0012MF      | 5%<br>10%         | 50V<br>50V         | C656                 | 1-164-004-11                                       | CERAMIC CHIP (                                     | ).1MF                    | 10%<br>10%        | 25V                 |
| C363                 | 1-128-008-11                                       | ELECT CHIP   | 3.3MF                    | 20%               | 50V<br>35V         | C657<br>C658<br>C659 | 1-107-682-11 C                                     | CERAMIC CHIP (<br>CERAMIC CHIP 1<br>CERAMIC CHIP ( | MF                       | 10%<br>10%<br>10% | 50V<br>16V<br>50V   |
| C364<br>C365<br>C366 | 1-128-006-11 I<br>1-104-551-11 I<br>1-164-004-11 ( |  | 4.7MF<br>0.01MF<br>0.1MF | 20%<br>5%<br>10%  | 25V<br>16V<br>25V  |                      | 1-128-004-11 E                                     | ELECT CHIP 1 ERAMIC CHIP 0                         | 0MF                      | 20%<br>10%        | 16V<br>50V          |
| C367<br>C369         | 1-128-013-11 I                                     |  | MF                       | 20%<br>10%        | 50V<br>25V         | C662<br>C663         | 1-164-232-11 C<br>1-107-682-11 C                   | ERAMIC CHIP 0<br>ERAMIC CHIP 1                     | .01MF<br>MF              | 10%<br>10%        | 50V<br>16V          |
| C402<br>C403         | 1-164-004-11 (                                     | CERAMIC CHIP (                                     | ).1MF                    | 10%<br>10%        | 25V                |                      |  | ERAMIC CHIP 1<br>ERAMIC CHIP 8                     |                          | 10%<br>5%         | 16V<br>50V          |
| C404<br>C405<br>C406 | 1-163-037-11 C<br>1-163-037-11 C<br>1-128-004-11 E | CERAMIC CHIP (<br>CERAMIC CHIP (<br>ELECT CHIP 1   | ).022MF                  | 10%<br>10%<br>20% | 50V                | C668                 | 1-164-232-11 C<br>1-164-004-11 C<br>1-126-217-11 E | ERAMIC CHIP 0<br>ERAMIC CHIP 0                     | 1MF                      | 10%<br>10%        | 50V<br>25V<br>10V   |
| C407                 |  | CERAMIC CHIP O                                     |                          | 10%               |                    | C671                 | 1-164-232-11 C                                     | ERAMIC CHIP 0.<br>ERAMIC CHIP 0.                   | .01MF 1                  | 20%<br>.0%<br>.0% | 50V<br>25V          |
|                      |  |  |                          |                   |                    |                      |  |  |                          |                   |                     |



| REF. NO.                             | PART NO.   | DESCRIPTION  |                                  | REMARK                           | REF. NO.                                  | PART NO.  | DESCRIPTION   | REMARK |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|---|--------|
| C673<br>C674<br>C676<br>C677         | 1-164-004-11<br>1-128-004-11                                 | CERAMIC CHIP 1M<br>CERAMIC CHIP 0.1<br>ELECT CHIP 10<br>CERAMIC CHIP 0.0                         | MF 10%<br>MF 20%                 | 16V<br>25V<br>16V<br>50V         | CN302<br>CN303<br>CN410                   | 1-506-467-11                                    | PIN, CONNECTOR 6P<br>PIN, CONNECTOR 2P<br>CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOAR  | RD 3P  |
| C678<br>C679<br>C680<br>C681         | 1-164-232-11<br>1-164-232-11                                 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.6<br>CERAMIC CHIP 0.0<br>CERAMIC CHIP 1.0<br>CERAMIC CHIP 1.0                     | 01MF 10%                         | 16V<br>50V<br>50V<br>16V         | CN412<br>CN413<br>CN415<br>CN501<br>CN701 | *1-766-538-11<br>*1-766-537-11<br>*1-564-509-11 | PIN, CONNECTOR 5P<br>CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOAI<br>CONNECTOR (HMD) 5P<br>PLUG, CONNECTOR 6P<br>PLUG, CONNECTOR 7P | RD 8P  |
| C682<br>C683                         | 1-107-682-11<br>1-164-161-11                                 | CERAMIC CHIP 1M<br>CERAMIC CHIP 0.0  | MF 10%<br>0022MF 10%             | 16V<br>50V                       | CN801<br>CN802                            | 1-563-585-11                                    | CONNECTOR, FLEXIBLE 8P<br>PIN, CONNECTOR 4P   |        |
| C684<br>C686<br>C687<br>C688<br>C689 | 1-164-232-11<br>1-164-232-11<br>1-164-232-11                 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1<br>CERAMIC CHIP 0.0<br>CERAMIC CHIP 0.0<br>CERAMIC CHIP 0.0<br>CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 | 01MF 10%<br>01MF 10%<br>01MF 10% | 25V<br>50V<br>50V<br>50V<br>25V  | D103                                      | 8-719-988-62                                    | <diode></diode>   |        |
| C690<br>C691<br>C692<br>C693         | 1-164-004-11<br>1-164-232-11                                 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1<br>CERAMIC CHIP 0.1<br>CERAMIC CHIP 0.0<br>CERAMIC CHIP 100                     | MF 10%<br>01MF 10%               | 25V<br>25V<br>50V<br>50V         | D122<br>D123<br>D304<br>D401              | 8-719-420-90<br>8-719-988-62<br>8-719-988-62    | DIODE MA8051-M<br>DIODE 1SS355<br>DIODE 1SS355<br>DIODE 1SS355  |        |
| C694<br>C695<br>C696                 | 1-164-004-11<br>1-163-809-11                                 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1 CERAMIC CHIP 0.0 CERAMIC CHIP 270   | MF 10%<br>047MF 10%              | 25V<br>25V<br>50V                | D402<br>D405<br>D406<br>D407              | 8-719-017-09<br>8-719-017-09                    | DIODE MA8051-M<br>DIODE 02DZ6.2-TPH3<br>DIODE 02DZ6.2-TPH3<br>DIODE GL528V1                                     |        |
| C697<br>C699<br>C700                 | 1-164-232-11   | CERAMIC CHIP 0.0<br>CERAMIC CHIP 0.0<br>CERAMIC CHIP 0.0   | PF 5%<br>01MF 10%                | 50V<br>50V<br>50V                | D408<br>D410                              | 8-719-017-03<br>8-719-422-97                    | DIODE 02DZ4.7-TPH3 DIODE MA8091-M   |        |
| C701<br>C702<br>C721<br>C722         | 1-163-222-11<br>1-164-161-11<br>1-164-004-11                 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1<br>CERAMIC CHIP 5PI<br>CERAMIC CHIP 0.2<br>CERAMIC CHIP 0.1                     | F 0.25P<br>22MF 10%<br>MF 10%    | 25V<br>25V                       | D501<br>D502<br>D503<br>D651              | 8-719-053-40<br>8-719-053-40                    | DIODE 1SS355<br>DIODE SC016-2-TE12RA<br>DIODE SC016-2-TE12RA<br>DIODE 1SS355                                    |        |
| C723<br>C801<br>C802<br>C806         | 1-163-037-11<br>1-163-037-11                                 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1<br>CERAMIC CHIP 0.0<br>CERAMIC CHIP 100<br>CERAMIC CHIP 100                     | 22MF 10%<br>22MF 10%             | 50V<br>50V<br>50V                | D653<br>D655<br>D656<br>D657<br>D802      | 8-719-988-62<br>8-719-914-43<br>8-719-988-62    | DIODE 1SS355<br>DIODE 1SS355<br>DIODE DAN202K<br>DIODE 1SS355<br>DIODE 1SS355                                   |        |
| C807<br>C808                         |  | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1   |                                  | 25V<br>6.3V                      | D802<br>D804                              |   | DIODE 188355  |        |
| C809<br>C810<br>C811<br>C813<br>C814 | 1-126-206-11<br>1-164-232-11<br>1-164-336-11                 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1<br>ELECT 100<br>CERAMIC CHIP 0.0<br>CERAMIC CHIP 0.3<br>CERAMIC CHIP 0.1        | OMF 20%<br>OMF 10%<br>OMF        | 25V<br>6.3V<br>50V<br>25V<br>25V | IC051<br>IC101                            | 8-759-996-63<br>8-759-189-48                    |   |        |
| C815<br>C817<br>C818<br>C822         | 1-164-004-11<br>1-164-004-11<br>1-164-232-11                 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1<br>CERAMIC CHIP 0.1<br>CERAMIC CHIP 0.0<br>CERAMIC CHIP 330                     | MF 10%<br>MF 10%<br>1MF 10%      | 25V<br>25V<br>50V<br>50V         | IC102<br>IC301<br>IC403                   | 8-759-251-39                                    | IC PQ12TZ1U<br>IC BA7796FS-E2<br>IC NJM062M   |        |
| C826<br>C827<br>C829                 | 1-126-397-11<br>1-164-004-11                                 |  | MF 20%<br>MF 10%                 | 25V<br>25V<br>50V                | IC407<br>IC410<br>IC501<br>IC505          | 8-759-100-95<br>8-759-988-58<br>8-752-876-66    | IC uPC324G2   |        |
| C830<br>C836<br>C838                 | 1-163-241-11<br>1-128-013-11<br>1-164-232-11                 | CERAMIC CHIP 39F<br>ELECT CHIP 1M<br>CERAMIC CHIP 0.0  | PF 5%<br>F 20%<br>1MF 10%        | 50V<br>50V<br>50V                | IC651<br>IC652<br>IC801                   | 8-759-349-60<br>8-752-373-18                    | IC LA7438AM-MPB<br>IC CXL1511M-T6<br>IC HA118291ANT   |        |
| C901<br>C902                         | 1-164-232-11<br>1-163-243-11                                 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.0<br>CERAMIC CHIP 0.0<br>CERAMIC CHIP 47P<br>CERAMIC CHIP 0.0                     | 1MF 10%<br>PF 5%                 | 50V<br>50V<br>50V<br>50V         |   |   | <coil></coil>   |        |
| C903<br>C905<br>C906<br>C907         | 1-163-239-11<br>1-163-113-00<br>1-163-243-11<br>1-163-239-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 33P<br>CERAMIC CHIP 68P<br>CERAMIC CHIP 47P<br>CERAMIC CHIP 33P                     | PF 5%<br>PF 5%<br>PF 5%          | 50V<br>50V<br>50V<br>50V         | L051<br>L103<br>L104<br>L105<br>L106      | 1-412-064-11<br>1-412-064-11<br>1-412-064-11    | INDUCTOR CHIP 100UH INDUCTOR CHIP 100UH INDUCTOR CHIP 100UH INDUCTOR CHIP 100UH INDUCTOR CHIP 100UH             |        |
| 0000                                 | 1-126-205-11<br>1-164-232-11                                 | ELECT 47N<br>CERAMIC CHIP 0.01<br><filter></filter>  |                                  | 6.3V<br>50V                      | L108<br>L201<br>L202<br>L203              | 1-410-656-11<br>1-412-064-11<br>1-412-953-11    | INDUCTOR 39UH INDUCTOR CHIP 150UH INDUCTOR CHIP 100UH INDUCTOR 15UH   |        |
| CF001                                | 1-527-943-00   | FILTER, CERAMIC  |                                  |                                  | L251<br>L252                              | 1-412-064-11                                    | INDUCTOR CHIP 100H INDUCTOR CHIP 100UH  |        |
| CN110                                | نيسترمس ا  | <connector></connector>  |                                  |                                  | L253<br>L304<br>L305                      | 1-412-058-11<br>1-412-957-11                    | INDUCTOR CHIP 10UH<br>INDUCTOR CHIP 10UH<br>INDUCTOR 33UH   |        |
| CN110<br>CN301                       | 1-564-511-11<br>1-506-467-11                                 | PLUG, CONNECTOR<br>PIN, CONNECTOR 21   | 8P<br>P                          |                                  | L401                                      | 1-414-080-11                                    | INDUCTOR 22UH   |        |

The componants identified by shading and mark ∆ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifies par une trame et une marque <u>A</u> sont critiques pour la securite. Ne les remplacer que par une piece portant le numero specifie.



| REF. NO.                             | PART NO.   | DESCRIPTION   | REMARK   | REF. NO.                             | PART NO.   | DESCRIPTION   |                                  | ļ                              | REMARK                                    |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|--|--------------------------------------|--|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| L403<br>L505<br>L601<br>L651<br>L652 | 1-412-054-21<br>1-410-687-11<br>1-412-958-21   | INDUCTOR CHIP 100UH<br>INDUCTOR CHIP 2.2UH<br>INDUCTOR 1.2mH<br>INDUCTOR 39UH<br>INDUCTOR 47UH                                      |  | Q724<br>Q725<br>Q851<br>Q852<br>Q853 | 8-729-271-21<br>8-729-027-59<br>8-729-027-59                 | TRANSISTOR 2:<br>TRANSISTOR 2:<br>TRANSISTOR D<br>TRANSISTOR D<br>TRANSISTOR 2:   | SC2712-Y<br>TC144EKA<br>TC144EKA |                                |   |
| L653<br>L654<br>L801<br>L803<br>L804 | 1-412-943-11<br>1-410-658-31<br>1-412-064-11   | INDUCTOR 39UH INDUCTOR 2.2UH INDUCTOR CHIP 220UH INDUCTOR CHIP 100UH INDUCTOR CHIP 100UH  |  | Q854<br>Q855<br>Q861<br>Q862<br>Q901 | 8-729-271-21<br>8-729-216-21<br>8-729-271-21                 | TRANSISTOR 2:<br>TRANSISTOR 2:<br>TRANSISTOR 2:<br>TRANSISTOR 2:<br>TRANSISTOR 2: | SC2712-Y<br>SA1162-Y<br>SC2712-Y |                                |   |
| L810<br>L812<br>L901<br>L902<br>L903 | 1-412-064-11<br>1-412-953-11<br>1-412-953-11   | INDUCTOR CHIP 180UH<br>INDUCTOR CHIP 100UH<br>INDUCTOR 15UH<br>INDUCTOR 15UH<br>INDUCTOR CHIP 100UH                                 |  | Q904<br>Q905<br>Q906<br>Q907         | 8-729-027 <b>-</b> 59<br>8-729-271-21                        | TRANSISTOR 2:<br>TRANSISTOR D<br>TRANSISTOR 2:<br>TRANSISTOR D                    | TC144EKA<br>SC2712-Y             |                                |   |
| L905<br>L906<br>L907                 | 1-412-951-11   | INDUCTOR 33UH<br>INDUCTOR 10UH<br>INDUCTOR 39UH   |  | R051<br>R052                         |  | <pre><resistor> METAL GLAZE METAL GLAZE</resistor></pre>                          |                                  | 5%<br>5%                       | 1/10W<br>1/10W                            |
|                                      |  | <photo coupler=""></photo>  |  | R053<br>R054<br>R055                 | 1-216-049-91   | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE   | 1K                               | 5%<br>5%<br>5%                 | 1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W                   |
| PH401<br>PH402                       |  | PHOTO INTERRUPTER GP3S113 PHOTO INTERRUPTER GP3S114 <ic link=""></ic>   |  | R056<br>R057<br>R101<br>R102<br>R103 | 1-216-109-00<br>1-216-053-00<br>1-216-065-00                 | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>CONDUCTOR, O          | 330K<br>1.5K<br>4.7K             | 5%<br>5%<br>5%<br>5%           | 1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W          |
| PS201 /<br>PS301 /<br>PS401 /        | ▲ 1-533-282-21<br>▲ 1-576-124-21<br>▲ 1-576-122-21<br>▲ 1-576-124-21<br>▲ 1-576-122-21 | LINK, IC<br>LINK, IC<br>LINK, IC  |  | R110<br>R122<br>R123<br>R124<br>R125 | 1-216-049-91<br>1-216-073-00<br>1-216-033-00<br>1-216-033-00 | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE           | 1K<br>10K<br>220<br>220          | 5%<br>5%<br>5%<br>5%<br>5%     | 1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W |
|                                      |  | <transistor></transistor>   |  | R127<br>R129                         | 1-216-099-00   | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE  | 120K                             | 5%<br>5%                       | 1/10W<br>1/10W                            |
| Q051<br>Q052<br>Q108<br>Q110         | 8-729-027-59<br>8-729-027-38   | TRANSISTOR 2SC2712-Y<br>TRANSISTOR DTC144EKA-T146<br>TRANSISTOR DTA144EKA-T146<br>TRANSISTOR DTC144EKA-T146                         |  | R132<br>R134<br>R135                 | 1-216-025-91   | CONDUCTOR, C<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE  | 100                              | 5%<br>5%                       | 1/10W<br>1/10W                            |
| Q112<br>Q123<br>Q125<br>Q126<br>Q127 | 8-729-900-53<br>8-729-920-85<br>8-729-025-92<br>8-729-025-92                           | TRANSISTOR DTC114EK  TRANSISTOR 2SD1664-QR PHOTO TRANSISTOR PT380F PHOTO TRANSISTOR PT380F TRANSISTOR 2SC2712-Y                     |  | R137<br>R138<br>R139<br>R140<br>R203 | 1-218-262-11<br>1-218-262-11<br>1-218-262-11                 | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE           | 2.7<br>2.7<br>2.7                | 10%<br>10%<br>10%<br>10%<br>5% | 1/2W<br>1/2W<br>1/2W<br>1/2W<br>1/10W     |
| Q201<br>Q251<br>Q304<br>Q305<br>Q351 | 8-729-271-21<br>8-729-027-38<br>8-729-216-21<br>8-729-271-21                           | TRANSISTOR 2SC2712-Y  TRANSISTOR DTA144EKA-T146 TRANSISTOR 2SC2712-Y TRANSISTOR 2SC2712-Y TRANSISTOR DTC144EKA-T146                 | ,<br>,<br>,  | R204<br>R205<br>R206<br>R251<br>R252 | 1-216-049-91<br>1-216-047-91<br>1-216-017-91                 | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE           | 1K<br>820<br>47                  | 5%<br>5%<br>5%<br>5%<br>5%     | 1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W |
| Q503<br>Q505<br>Q601<br>Q602         | 8-729-027-59<br>8-729-216-21<br>8-729-920-85<br>8-729-027-24                           | TRANSISTOR DTC144EKA-T146 TRANSISTOR 2SA1162-Y TRANSISTOR 2SD1664-QR TRANSISTOR DTA114TKA-T146                                      | 1<br>2<br>3<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>7<br>7<br>8<br>8<br>8<br>8 | R253<br>R254<br>R255<br>R256<br>R302 | 1-216-057-00<br>1-216-085-00<br>1-216-095-00                 | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>CONDUCTOR, C          | 2.2K<br>33K<br>82K               | 5%<br>5%<br>5%<br>5%           | 1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W          |
| Q603<br>Q653<br>Q654<br>Q655<br>Q656 | 8-729-027-59<br>8-729-027-59<br>8-729-271-21<br>8-729-027-23                           | TRANSISTOR 2SC2712-Y<br>TRANSISTOR DTC144EKA-T146<br>TRANSISTOR DTC144EKA-T146<br>TRANSISTOR 2SC2712-Y<br>TRANSISTOR DTA114EKA-T146 |  | R303<br>R332<br>R333<br>R334<br>R335 | 1-216-089-91<br>1-216-073-00<br>1-216-073-00                 | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE           | 47K<br>10K<br>10K                | 5%<br>5%<br>5%<br>5%<br>5%     | 1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W |
| Q657<br>Q658<br>Q659<br>Q664<br>Q665 | 8-729-271-21<br>8-729-901-47<br>8-729-271-21   | TRANSISTOR 2SA1162-Y<br>TRANSISTOR 2SC2712-Y<br>TRANSISTOR DTA143EK<br>TRANSISTOR 2SC2712-Y<br>TRANSISTOR DTC144EKA-T146            |  | R336<br>R337<br>R353<br>R363<br>R371 | 1-216-049-91<br>1-216-049-91<br>1-216-001-00                 | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE           | 1K 5<br>1K 5<br>10 5             | 5%<br>5%<br>5%<br>5%           | 1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W |
| Q667<br>Q668                         | 8-729-027-59<br>8-729-271-21   | TRANSISTOR DTC144EKA-T146<br>TRANSISTOR 2SC2712-Y   |  | R372<br>R373                         | 1-216-081-00<br>1-216-083-00                                 | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE  | 22K 5<br>27K 5                   | 5%<br>5%                       | 1/10W<br>1/10W                            |
| Q670<br>Q671<br>Q721<br>Q722         | 8-729-216-21<br>8-729-027-56   | TRANSISTOR 2SC2712-Y<br>TRANSISTOR 2SA1162-Y<br>TRANSISTOR DTC143TKA-T146<br>TRANSISTOR DTC143TKA-T146                              |  | R374<br>R375<br>R376                 | 1-216-099-00   | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE   | 120K 5                           | 5%<br>5%<br>5%                 | 1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W                   |
| Q723                                 |  | TRANSISTOR 2SA1162-Y  |  | R378<br>R379                         |  | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE  |                                  | 5%<br>5%                       | 1/10W<br>1/10W                            |

## MA

| REF. NO.     | PART NO.       | DESCRIPTION                    | -                  | REMARK                         | REF. NO.     | PART NO.     | DESCRIPTION                          |          | REMARK         |
|--------------|----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|----------|----------------|
| R380         | 1-216-069-00   | METAL GLAZE                    | 6.8K 5%            | 1/10W                          | R507         | 1-216-073-00 | METAL GLAZE 10K                      | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R381         |                | METAL GLAZE                    |                    | 1/10 <b>W</b>                  | R508         |              | METAL GLAZE 100                      | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R384         | 1-216-093-00   | METAL GLAZE                    | 68K 5%             | 1/10 <b>W</b>                  | R509         |              | METAL GLAZE 2.2K                     | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R385         | 1-216-071-00   | METAL GLAZE                    | 8.2K 5%            | 1/10W                          | R510<br>R511 |              | METAL GLAZE 10K<br>METAL GLAZE 100   | 5%<br>5% | 1/10W<br>1/10W |
| R387         | 1-216-304-11   | METAL GLAZE                    | 3.3 5%             | 1/10W                          | l RS11       | 1-210-025-71 | WILLIAM GENER 100                    | 370      | 1/10 11        |
| R388         |                | CONDUCTOR, C                   |                    | 1 /1 033 1                     | R512         |              | METAL GLAZE 1.5K                     | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R389<br>R390 |                | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE     |                    | 1/10 <b>W</b><br>1/10 <b>W</b> | R513<br>R519 |              | METAL GLAZE 100<br>METAL GLAZE 10K   | 5%<br>5% | 1/10W<br>1/10W |
|              |                |                                | 370                | 1/10**                         | R521         |              | METAL GLAZE 10K                      | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R391         |                | CONDUCTOR, C                   |                    |                                | R522         | 1-216-073-00 | METAL GLAZE 10K                      | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R401<br>R402 |                | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE     |                    | 1/10 <b>W</b><br>1/10 <b>W</b> | R523         | 1-216-040-01 | METAL GLAZE 1K                       | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R403         |                | METAL GLAZE                    |                    | 1/10 <b>W</b>                  | R524         |              | METAL GLAZE 10K                      | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R404         | 1-216-025-91   | METAL GLAZE                    | 100 5%             | 1/10 <b>W</b>                  | R525         |              | METAL GLAZE 15K                      | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R405         | 1-216-065-00   | METAL GLAZE                    | 4.7K 5%            | 1/10W                          | R526<br>R527 |              | METAL GLAZE 3.9K<br>METAL GLAZE 4.7K | 5%<br>5% | 1/10W<br>1/10W |
| R406         |                | METAL GLAZE                    |                    | 1/10W                          | K327         | 1-210-003-00 | METAL OLALE 4.7K                     | 370      | 1710 W         |
| R407         |                | METAL GLAZE                    |                    | 1/10W                          | R528         |              | METAL GLAZE 6.8K                     | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R408<br>R409 |                | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE     |                    | 1/10W<br>1/10W                 | R529<br>R530 |              | METAL GLAZE 3.3K<br>METAL GLAZE 3.3K | 5%<br>5% | 1/10W<br>1/10W |
| 21.05        | 1 210 007 71   | METTE GETEE                    | 4/K 5/0            | 1/1044                         | R531         |              | METAL GLAZE 3.3K                     | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R410         |                | METAL GLAZE                    |                    | 1/10W                          | R532         | 1-216-069-00 | METAL GLAZE 6.8K                     | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R411<br>R412 |                | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE     |                    | 1/10W<br>1/10W                 | R533         | 1-216-069-00 | METAL GLAZE 6.8K                     | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R413         |                | METAL GLAZE                    |                    | 1/10W                          | R534         |              | METAL GLAZE 6.8K                     | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R414         | 1-216-057-00   | METAL GLAZE                    | 2.2K 5%            | 1/10 <b>W</b>                  | R535         |              | METAL GLAZE 6.8K                     | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R415         | 1-216-057-00   | METAL GLAZE                    | 2.2K 5%            | 1/10W                          | R536<br>R537 |              | METAL GLAZE 1K<br>METAL GLAZE 1K     | 5%<br>5% | 1/10W<br>1/10W |
| R416         |                | METAL GLAZE                    |                    | 1/10W                          | KJ37         | 1-210-049-91 | METAL GLAZE IK                       | 3 70     | 1710 W         |
| R417         |                | METAL GLAZE                    |                    | 1/10W                          | R538         |              | METAL GLAZE 4.7K                     | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R418<br>R419 |                | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE     |                    | 1/10W<br>1/10W                 | R539<br>R540 |              | METAL GLAZE 1K<br>METAL GLAZE 2.2K   | 5%<br>5% | 1/10W<br>1/10W |
|              | 2 210 000 11   | METAL GLALL                    | 37K 370            | 1710**                         | R542         |              | METAL GLAZE 2.2K                     | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R420         |                | METAL GLAZE                    |                    | 1/10W                          | R545         |              | CONDUCTOR, CHIP                      |          |                |
| R421<br>R422 |                | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE     |                    | 1/10 <b>W</b><br>1/10 <b>W</b> | R547         | 1 216 090 01 | METAL GLAZE 47K                      | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R430         |                | METAL GLAZE                    |                    | 1/10 <b>W</b>                  | R560         |              | METAL GLAZE 47K                      | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R431         | 1-216-609-11   | METAL GLAZE                    | 18 5%              | 1/10W                          | R570         | 1-216-073-00 | METAL GLAZE 10K                      | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R432         | 1-216-057-00   | METAL GLAZE                    | 2.2K 5%            | 1/10W                          | R571<br>R572 |              | METAL GLAZE 1K<br>METAL GLAZE 1K     | 5%<br>5% | 1/10W<br>1/10W |
| R433         | 1-216-069-00   | METAL GLAZE                    | 6.8K 5%            | 1/10 <b>W</b>                  | I KS72       | 1-210-049-91 | METAL OLALL TR                       | 370      | 17104          |
| R435<br>R436 |                | METAL GLAZE                    |                    | 1/10W                          | R573         |              | METAL GLAZE 1K                       | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R430<br>R437 |                | METAL GLAZE METAL GLAZE        |                    | 1/10W<br>1/10W                 | R574<br>R575 |              | METAL GLAZE 1K<br>METAL GLAZE 1K     | 5%<br>5% | 1/10W<br>1/10W |
|              |                |                                |                    | 1/10//                         | R576         |              | METAL GLAZE 1K                       | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R438<br>R439 |                | METAL GLAZE                    |                    | 1/10W                          | R577         | 1-216-049-91 | METAL GLAZE 1K                       | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R440         |                | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE     |                    | 1/10 <b>W</b><br>1/10 <b>W</b> | R602         | 1-216-081-00 | METAL GLAZE 22K                      | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R441         | 1-216-037-00   | METAL GLAZE                    | 330 5%             | 1/10W                          | R651         |              | METAL GLAZE 10K                      | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R443         | 1-216-065-00   | METAL GLAZE                    | 4.7K 5%            | 1/10W                          | R652         |              | METAL GLAZE 10K                      | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R445         | 1-216-089-91   | METAL GLAZE                    | 47K 5%             | 1/10 <b>W</b>                  | R654<br>R656 |              | METAL GLAZE 2.2K<br>METAL GLAZE 2.2K | 5%<br>5% | 1/10W<br>1/10W |
| R446         | 1-216-113-00   | METAL GLAZE                    | 470K 5%            | 1/10W                          |              |              |                                      | 5 70     |                |
| R447<br>R448 |                | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE     |                    | 1/10W                          | R657         |              | METAL GLAZE 15K                      | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R449         |                | METAL GLAZE                    |                    | 1/10W<br>1/10W                 | R660<br>R661 |              | METAL GLAZE 1K<br>METAL GLAZE 1K     | 5%<br>5% | 1/10W<br>1/10W |
| D. 450       |                |                                |                    |                                | R662         |              | METAL GLAZE 22K                      | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R450<br>R451 | 1-216-089-91   | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE     | 47K 5%<br>390K 5%  | 1/10W<br>1/10W                 | R663         | 1-216-057-00 | METAL GLAZE 2.2K                     | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R453         | 1-216-089-91   | METAL GLAZE                    | 47K 5%             | 1/10W                          | R665         | 1-216-053-00 | METAL GLAZE 1.5K                     | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R455         |                | METAL GLAZE                    |                    | 1/10W                          | R666         | 1-216-073-00 | METAL GLAZE 10K                      | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R456         | 1-216-055-00   | METAL GLAZE                    | 1.8K 5%            | 1/10W                          | R667<br>R668 |              | METAL GLAZE 3.3K<br>METAL GLAZE 330  | 5%<br>5% | 1/10W<br>1/10W |
| R457         |                | METAL GLAZE                    |                    | 1/10W                          | R669         |              | CONDUCTOR, CHIP                      | 270      | 1/1011         |
| R458<br>R459 | 1-216-089-91   | METAL GLAZE                    | 47K 5%             | 1/10W                          |              |              |                                      |          |                |
| R459<br>R460 | 1-216-089-91   | METAL GLAZE -<br>METAL GLAZE - | 47K 5%<br>47K 5%   | 1/10 <b>W</b><br>1/10 <b>W</b> | R675<br>R677 |              | METAL GLAZE 100<br>METAL GLAZE 8.2K  | 5%<br>5% | 1/10W<br>1/10W |
|              | 1-216-089-91   | METAL GLAZE                    | 47K 5%             | 1/10W                          | R682         |              | METAL GLAZE 1.8K                     | 5%       | 1/10W          |
|              |                |                                |                    |                                | R683         | 1-216-057-00 | METAL GLAZE 2.2K                     | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| - 1          | 1-216-055-00   | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE     | 1.8K 5%<br>1.8K 5% | 1/10W<br>1/10W                 | R685         | 1-216-073-00 | METAL GLAZE 10K                      | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R470         | 1-216-073-00   | METAL GLAZE                    | 10K 5%             | 1/10 <b>W</b>                  | R686         | 1-216-073-00 | METAL GLAZE 10K                      | 5%       | 1/10W          |
|              |                | METAL GLAZE                    |                    | 1/10W                          | R687         |              | METAL GLAZE 12K                      | 5%       | 1/10W          |
|              | · -~ 10-293-91 | CONDUCTOR, CI                  | mr.                |                                | R688<br>R689 |              | METAL GLAZE 82K<br>METAL GLAZE 1K    | 5%<br>5% | 1/10W<br>1/10W |
| R482         | 1-216-295-91   | CONDUCTOR, CI                  | нір                |                                | R692         |              | METAL GLAZE 1R<br>METAL GLAZE 6.8K   | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R483<br>R499 | 1-216-295-91   | CONDUCTOR, CH<br>METAL GLAZE   | HIP                | 1/1/307                        | יחדמי        | 1 216 205 01 | CONDUCTOR CUIP                       |          |                |
| R501         | 1-216-045-00   | METAL GLAZE (                  | 580 5%             | 1/10W<br>1/10W                 | R701<br>R705 |              | CONDUCTOR, CHIP<br>METAL GLAZE 1M    | 5%       | 1/10W          |
| R502         | 1-216-089-91   | METAL GLAZE                    | 47K 5%             | 1/10W                          | <b>R</b> 707 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL GLAZE 10K                      | 5%       | 1/10W          |
|              |                |                                |                    |                                | R708         | 1-216-295-91 | CONDUCTOR, CHIP                      |          |                |

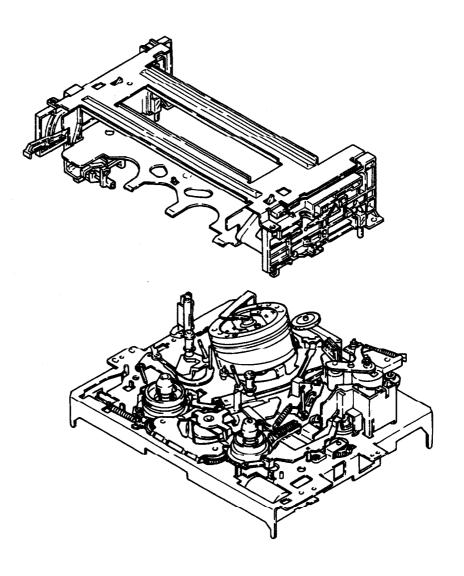


| REF            | F. NO.                          | PART NO.   | DESCRIPTION   |   |                            | REMARK I                                  | REF. NO.     | PART NO.                     | DESCRIPTION                                  | REMARK |
|----------------|---------------------------------|--|---|---|----------------------------|---|--------------|------------------------------|--|--------|
| R7             | 09                              | 1-216-057-00   | METAL GLAZE   | 2.2K                                    | 5%                         | 1/10W                                     | <u> </u>     |                              | <switch></switch>                            |        |
|                | 10<br>11                        | 1-216-079-00   | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE  | 18K                                     | 5%<br>5%                   | 1/10W<br>1/10W                            | S401         | 1-570-953-11                 | SWITCH, PUSH (1 KEY)                         |        |
| R7             | 12<br>13                        | 1-216-049-91   | METAL GLAZE METAL GLAZE   | 1K                                      | 5%<br>5%                   | 1/10W<br>1/10W                            |              |                              | <transformer></transformer>                  |        |
| R7             | 115                             | 1-216-057-00   | METAL GLAZE   | 2.2K                                    | 5%<br>5%<br>5%             | 1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W                   | T001<br>T301 | 1-409-467-11<br>1-423-414-11 | COIL (TRAP 7.8K)<br>TRANSFORMER, BIAS OSCILL | ATION  |
| R7             | 116<br>117                      | 1-216-295-91   | METAL GLAZE<br>CONDUCTOR,<br>METAL GLAZE  | CHIP                                    | 5%                         | 1/10W                                     |              |                              | <test pin=""></test>                         |        |
|                | /18<br>/19                      | 1-216-051-00   | METAL GLAZE   | 1.2K                                    | 5%                         | 1/10W                                     | TP401        | 1-535-570-11                 | PIN, TERMINAL                                |        |
| R7             | 721<br>722                      | 1-216-295-91   | METAL GLAZE<br>CONDUCTOR,<br>CONDUCTOR,   | CHIP                                    | 5%                         | 1/10 <b>W</b>                             | 1            |                              | <crystal></crystal>                          |        |
| R7             | 123<br>124<br>125               | 1-216-057-00   | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE  | 2.2K                                    | 5%<br>5%                   | 1/10W<br>1/10W                            | X501         | 1-579-070-41                 | VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL                            |        |
| R7<br>R7<br>R7 | 726<br>727<br>728<br>729<br>801 | 1-216-065-00<br>1-216-073-00<br>1-216-073-00<br>1-216-049-91 | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE                                     | 4.7K<br>10K<br>10K<br>1K                | 5%<br>5%<br>5%<br>5%<br>5% | 1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W | X652         | 1-579-608-11                 | VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL                            |        |
| R8<br>R8<br>R8 | 302<br>305<br>306<br>311        | 1-216-037-00<br>1-216-001-00<br>1-216-021-00<br>1-216-037-00 | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE                                     | 330<br>10<br>68<br>330                  | 5%<br>5%<br>5%<br>5%<br>5% | 1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W |              |                              |  |        |
| RS<br>RS<br>RS | 823<br>835<br>836<br>851<br>852 | 1-216-081-00<br>1-216-049-91<br>1-216-057-00<br>1-216-061-00 | METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE<br>METAL GLAZE                                     | 22K<br>1 K<br>2 2.2K<br>3 3.3K          | 5%<br>5%<br>5%<br>5%<br>5% | 1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W |              |                              |  |        |
| R<br>R<br>R    | 853<br>856<br>858<br>859<br>861 | 1-216-025-91<br>1-216-065-00<br>1-216-089-91                 | METAL GLAZI<br>METAL GLAZI<br>METAL GLAZI<br>METAL GLAZI<br>METAL GLAZI                                     | E 100<br>E 4.7K<br>E 47K                | 5%<br>5%<br>5%<br>5%<br>5% | 1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W |              |                              |  |        |
| R<br>R<br>R    | 862<br>863<br>864<br>865<br>866 | 1-216-047-91<br>1-216-057-00<br>1-216-049-91                 | METAL GLAZI<br>METAL GLAZI<br>METAL GLAZI<br>METAL GLAZI<br>METAL GLAZI                                     | E 820<br>E 2.2 <b>K</b><br>E 1 <b>K</b> | 5%<br>5%<br>5%<br>5%<br>5% | 1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W |              |                              |  |        |
| RS<br>RS       | 883<br>884<br>901<br>902<br>903 | 1-216-025-91<br>1-216-057-00<br>1-216-065-00                 | METAL GLAZI<br>METAL GLAZI<br>METAL GLAZI<br>METAL GLAZI<br>METAL GLAZI                                     | E 100<br>E 2.2K<br>E 4.7K               | 5%<br>5%<br>5%<br>5%<br>5% | 1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W |              |                              |  |        |
| R<br>R<br>R    | 904<br>905<br>906<br>908<br>909 | 1-216-037-00<br>1-216-047-91<br>1-216-041-00                 | ) METAL GLAZI<br>) METAL GLAZI<br>METAL GLAZI<br>) METAL GLAZI<br>METAL GLAZI                               | E 330<br>E 820<br>E 470                 | 5%<br>5%<br>5%<br>5%<br>5% | 1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W |              |                              |  |        |
| R<br>R<br>R    | 910<br>911<br>912<br>913<br>914 | 1-216-045-00<br>1-216-057-00<br>1-216-037-00                 | ) METAL GLAZI<br>) METAL GLAZI<br>) METAL GLAZI<br>) METAL GLAZI<br>METAL GLAZI                             | E 680<br>E 2.2 <b>K</b><br>E 330        | 5%<br>5%<br>5%<br>5%<br>5% | 1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W |              |                              |  |        |
| R.             | 915<br>916<br>917               | 1-216-073-00   | METAL GLAZI<br>METAL GLAZI<br>METAL GLAZI   | E 10K                                   | 5%<br>5%<br>5%             | 1/10W<br>1/10W<br>1/10W                   |              |                              |  |        |
|                |                                 |  | <variable r<="" td=""><td>ESISTOR&gt;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></variable> | ESISTOR>                                |                            |   |              |                              |  |        |
| R'<br>R'       | V051<br>V301<br>V502<br>V652    | 1-241-396-11   | RES, ADJ, MET<br>RES, ADJ, MET<br>RES, ADJ, MET<br>RES, ADJ, MET  | 'AL GLAZE<br>'AL GLAZE                  | 22K<br>47K                 |   |              |                              |  |        |

# VHS MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENT MANUAL IV

## **H MECHANISM**

Please use with the service manual.





VHS VIDEO CASSETTE RECORDER SONY.

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

| Section      | <u>Prittle</u>  | Page     | Section        | <u>Title</u>  | <u>Page</u>          |
|--------------|---|----------|----------------|---|----------------------|
| 1.           | PREPARATION FOR MECHANISM CHECK                                     |          | 3-11. Sof      | ft Brake T Assembly (Fig. 3-13) · · · · ·                     | 21                   |
|              | ADJUSTMENT AND REPLACEMENT  |          | 3-12. RV       | S Brake Arm Assembly,   |                      |
|              |   |          | Red            | el Table (T) Assembly (Fig. 3-14) · · ·                       | 22                   |
| 1-1.         | Loading and Threading Procedure When the Power                      |          | 3-13. TG       | 8 Assembly (Fig. 3-15)  | 23                   |
|              | Turns Off (Fig. 1-1) ······   | ··· з    | 3-14. TG       | 8 Holder (Fig. 3-16)  | 24                   |
| 1-1-         |   |          |                | 8 and Press Gears (Fig. 3-17) · · · · · ·                     |                      |
| 1-1-         | <ol><li>Loading and Threading Procedure With Regulate</li></ol>     | d        |                | m Motor Chassis Block Assembly, Upp                           |                      |
|              | DC Power Supply   | 3        | Co             | mmunication Gear (Fig. 3-18) · · · · ·                        | ····· 28             |
| 1-2.         | Unloading and Unthreading Procedure When the Pow                    | er       | 3-17. Ro       | tary Encoder Switch (Fig. 3-19) · · · · ·                     |                      |
| •            | Turns Off (Figs. 1-2 and 1-3) · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 4        | 3-18. Ma       | in Slider (Fig. 3-20)   | 28                   |
| 1-2-         |   |          | 3-19. Sh       | uttle T Block and Loading Gear T Bloc                         | k                    |
|              | With Hands · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                    | • • • 4  | Ası            | semblies (Fig. 3-21) · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·    | 29                   |
| 1-2-         |   |          | 3-20. Sh       | uttle S Block and Loading Gear S Bloc                         | ж                    |
|              | Regulated DC Power Supply · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·     | • • • 4  | As             | semblies (Fig. 3-22) · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·      | 30                   |
| 1-3.         | How to Complete Threading Without Cassette                          |          | 3-21. Re       | el Table (S) Assembly (Fig. 3-23) · · ·                       | 31                   |
|              | Compartment (Fig. 1-4)  | ··· в    | 3-22. TG       | i1 Assembly (Fig. 3-24) · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                      |
|              |   |          | 3-23. S V      | Winding Block Assembly (Fig. 3-25)                            |                      |
| 2.           | PERIODIC CHECK AND REPLACEMENT                                      |          | 3-24. Tri      | gger Lever and RKB Block Assemblies                           | ; (Fig. 3-26) · · 34 |
| 2-1.         | Cleaning of Rotating Head Disk Assembly                             | 7        | 4. AC          | JUSTMENT  |                      |
| 2-2.         | Cleaning of the Tape Movement System                                | • • • 7  |                |   |                      |
| 2-3.         | Cleaning the Drive System · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·     | ••• 7    |                | pe Path Adjustment · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·      |                      |
| 2-4.         | Periodic Check Items ······   | ··· в    | 4-1-1.         | Tension Regulator (TG1) Position/                             |                      |
| 2-5.         | Tools and Fixtures Required for Servicing                           | 9        |                | Tension Adjustment (Fig. 4-1) · · · · ·                       |                      |
|              |   |          | <b>4-1-2</b> . | TG8 Guide Roller Height Adjustment                            |                      |
| 3.           | MAINLY MECHANICAL PARTS REPLACEME                                   | ENT      | 4-1-3.         | Height Adjustment of Guide Rollers                            |                      |
|              |   |          |                | (Fig. 4-3) · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·              |                      |
| 3-1.         | FL Block Assembly (Fig. 3-1) · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  | · · · 10 | 4-1-4.         | Ace Head Assembly Adjustment (Ro                              |                      |
| 3-2.         | Drum Assembly (Fig. 3-2)  | ••• 11   |                | (Figs. 4-4 and 4-5)   | 37                   |
| 3-3.         | Timing Belt (Fig. 3-3)  | 12       | 4-1-5.         | Ace Head Assembly Adjustment                                  |                      |
| 3-4.         | Cap Brake Assembly (Fig. 3-4)                                       | 13       |                | (Precision Adjustment)  |                      |
| 3-5.         | TG2 Roller, FE Head Assembly (Fig. 3-5) · · · · · · · · ·           | ··· 14   | <b>4-1-6</b> . | X-Value Adjustment · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·      |                      |
| 3-6.         | Pinch Press Block Assembly, Elevator Gear (Fig. 3-8)                | · 15     | 4-1-7.         | Adjustments After Replacing the Dru                           | im                   |
| 3-7.         | Ace Block Assembly (Fig. 3-7)                                       | 16       |                | (Video Head)  | 40                   |
| 3-8.         | TG3, TG6 Guide Roller Assemblies (Fig. 3-8) · · · · ·               | 17       | 4-1-8.         | Checking the Tension and Torque                               | 42                   |
| <b>3-9</b> . | Capstan Motor (Fig. 3-11) · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·       | ••• 19   |                |   |                      |
| 3-10.        | Main Brake Assemblies S and T (Fig. 3-12) · · · · · · ·             | ⋯ 20     |                |   |                      |

### 1. PREPARATION FOR MECHANISM CHECK ADJUSTMENT AND REPLACEMENT

Refer to the service manual, "DISASSEMBLY" for removal of the cabinet and boards.

### 1-1. LOADING AND THREADING PROCEDURE WHEN THE POWER TURNS OFF (Fig. 1-1)

### 1-1-1. LOADING AND THREADING PROCEDURE WITH HANDS

 Turn cam motor in the arrow direction until loading and threading are end.

### 1-1-2. LOADING AND THREADING PROCEDURE WITH REGULATED DC POWER SUPPLY

1) Applying approx. +9 Y (300 mA) to cam motor with regulated DC power supply makes it loading and threading.

So release them with hands.

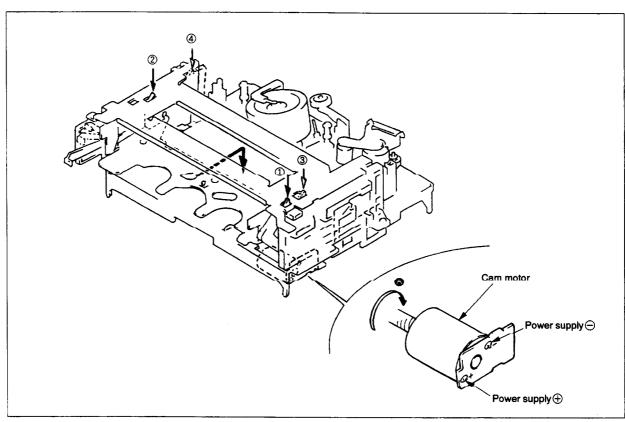


Fig. 1-1

### 1-2. UNLOADING AND UNTHREADING PROCE-DURE WHEN THE POWER TURNS OFF (Figs. 1-2 and 1-3)

#### 1-2-1. UNLOADING AND UNTHREADING PROCE-DURE WITH HANDS

- Turn cam motor in the arrow direction until unthreading is end.
- Turn capstan motor in the arrow direction to take up tape in cassette.
- Turn cam motor in the arrow direction until unloading is end.

#### 1-2-2. UNLOADING AND UNTHREADING PROCE-DURE WITH REGULATED DC POWER SUPPLY

- 1) Apply approx. +9 V (300 mA) to contrary polarities of cam motor.
- Unthreading operation begins, tape guides return to their original positions (Unthreading operation is end but tape remains), then stop cam motor by turning power off.

Note: When unloading begins and cassette lid is closed, turn cam motor in the arrow direction to open tape guard.

 Turn capstan motor in the arrow direction to take up tape in cassette.

Note: That tape is not caught at pinch roller. (Fig. 1-3)

 Check that tape is not loosened completely, and apply approx. +9 V (300 mA) to contrary polarities of cam motor with regulated DC power supply. (Fig. 1-2)

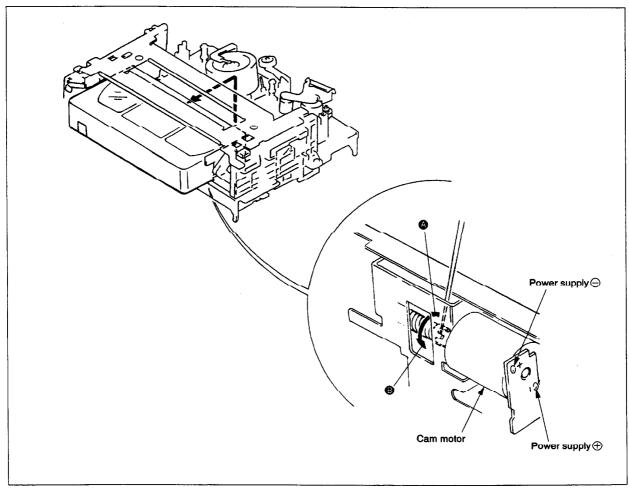


Fig. 1-2

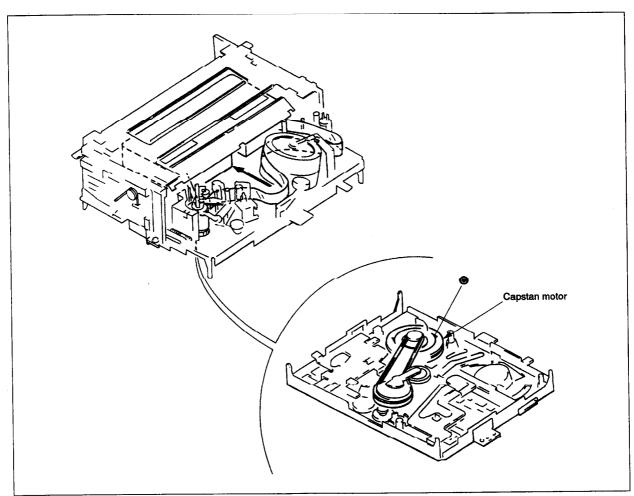


Fig. 1-3

# 1-3. HOW TO COMPLETE THREADING WITHOUT CASSETTE COMPARTMENT (Fig. 1-4)

Note 1: Put the FL block assembly removed the FL top plate on the bottom not to put dust or grease the top sensor and the end sensor luminous plates or not to scratch them.

(Fig. A)

- 1) Pull out AC plug from wall outlet.
- Shade near the end and top sensors with a black masking tape on the like.
- Press cassette in/rec proof switch with a tip of screwdriver or the like.
- 4) Connect AC plug to wall outlet.
- 5) Release cassette in/rec proof switch by putting off a tip of screwdriver or the like.

(At this time, power turns on, rewind operates for 10 seconds, after that power turns off.)

Note 2: In this condition, each mode can be set to video cassette recorder. (including recording mode)

However, fast forward should be done after rewinding for 15 seconds or more.

Note 3: After above mentioned operation, be sure to return the mode in the following order.

- 1) Remove the tape near the end and top sensors.
- Pull out AC plug from wall outlet to reset the system control microcomputer.

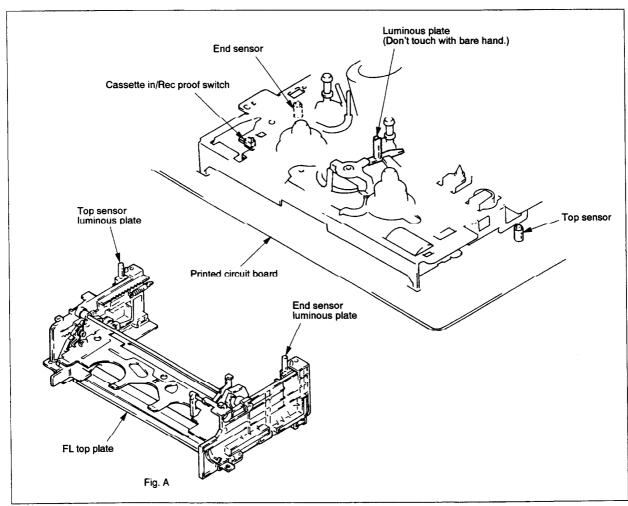


Fig. 1-4

#### 2. PERIODIC CHECK AND REPLACEMENT

In order to obtain the best performance from this unit and make full use of its capabilities, and to extend the life of the unit and tapes, it is recommended that the following periodic checks and maintenance be performed.

\* The following must be done after every repair regardless of how many hours the user has operated the machine.

### 2-1. CLEANING OF ROTATING HEAD DISK ASSEMBLY

- Press a chamois cloth (Jig Ref. No. J-9) which has been dipped in cleaning fluid (Jig Ref. No. J-8) lightly against the rotating drum assembly, then do the cleaning by slowly rotating the rotating head disk by hand. (Never try to clean by using the motor to turn it.)
- 2) Never try to clean by moving the chamois cloth at a vertical angle to the head tip. There is a very great danger of damaging the head tip if this is done.

### 2-2. CLEANING OF THE TAPE MOVEMENT SYSTEM

 Clean the surfaces which the tape contacts during its movement (tape guide, drum assembly surface, capstan, pinch roller, etc.) with a chamois cloth that has been dipped in cleaning fluid.

#### 2-3. CLEANING THE DRIVE SYSTEM

 Clean the driving parts with a cloth that been dipped in cleaning fluid.

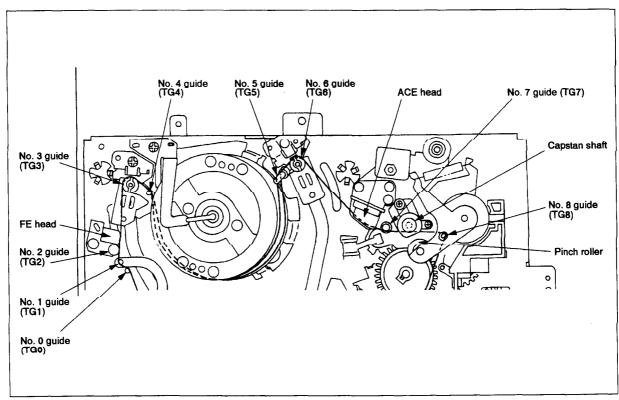
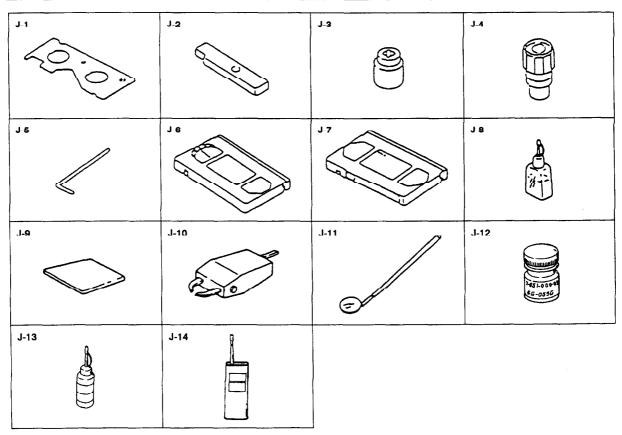


Fig. 2-1 Parts requiring cleaning

## 2-5. TOOLS AND FIXTURES REQUIRED FOR SERVICING

| Ref No. | Name   | Part No.   | Carved Jig No. | Remarks   |
|---------|--|--|----------------|---|
| J-1     | Master Plane   | H-7099-279-H   |                | Applicable to S-VHS                                 |
| J-2     | Reel Disk Height Jig   | H-7099-038-H   |                |   |
| J-3     | Torque Gauge Adaptor   | H-7099-035-H   |                |   |
| J-4     | 0.93 mm Torque Gauge   | H-7099-039-H   |                |   |
| J-5     | Hex. Wrench  | H-7099-202-H   |                |   |
| J-6     | Torque Measurement Cassette VHT-063S   | J-6082-011-A   |                | For FWD & back tension torque measurement.          |
|         | Torque Measurement Cassette VHT-404S   | J-6082-012-A   |                | For CUE and review torque measurement.              |
| J-7     | Alignment Tape JVC-MH-1 (NTSC) 24HASF-2 (NTSC Hi-Fi) JVC-MH-2 (PAL) JVC-MH-4 (SECAM) | H-7099-046-H<br>H-7099-153-H<br>H-7099-052-H<br>H-7099-053-H |                |   |
| J-8     | Cleaning Fluid   | Y-2031-001-0   |                |   |
| J-9     | Chamois Leather  | 2-034-697-00   |                |   |
| J-10    | Head Demagnetizer  | Widely available   |                | Demagnetize video heads and audio heads.            |
| J-11    | Dental Mirror (With handle) Dental Mirror (Mirror)                                   | J-6080-029-A<br>J-6080-030-1                                 | SL-5052        | Tape path and tape traveling adjustments or checks. |
| J-12    | FLOIL SG-055G  | 7-651-000-09   |                |   |
| J-13    | Diamond Oil NT-68  | 7-661-018-18   |                |   |
| J-14    | Screw Lock G (1401B)   | 7-432-114-11   |                |   |



### 3. MAINLY MECHANICAL PARTS REPLACEMENT

#### Notes:

- Refer to the service manual, "DISASSEMBLY" for removal of the cabinet and boards.
- On mounting, while referring to notes on mounting perform reversely in the removal order.
- · When replacing greased parts, grease them in the same way.
- Do not oil, grease or touch with bare hands the surfaces contacts tape of guides and brake shoes.
- · Install gears to engage each other.
- Basically, disassembling and assembling should be done in the unthreading-end condition.

### 3-1. FL BLOCK ASSEMBLY (Fig. 3-1)

- 1) Remove screws ①.
- 2) Remove FL block assembly ② in the arrow 🖨 direction.

Note: Be careful not to damage claws on the bottom and front.

- · First insert claws on the bottom and front not to damage.
- Engage FL slide plate to FL driving gear with slightly sliding FL slide plate. (Fig. A)
- Keep clean top sensor and end sensor luminous plates. (Refer to 1-3.)

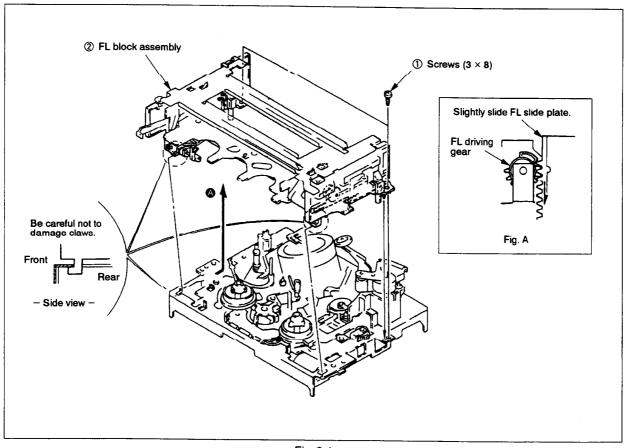


Fig. 3-1

### 3-2: DRUM ASSEMBLY (Fig. 3-2)

- 1) Remove screw ①.
- 2) Remove ground shaft assembly ② not to touch its tip with bare hand or tools.
- 3) Remove screws ③ to remove drum assembly ④.

### [Note on Mounting]

- Don't touch head chips (5) and ground shaft assembly (4) with bare hand or tools.
- Keep clean the surface contacts tape of drum assembly 4.

### [Adjustment after Mounting]

• 4-1. Tape path adjustment.

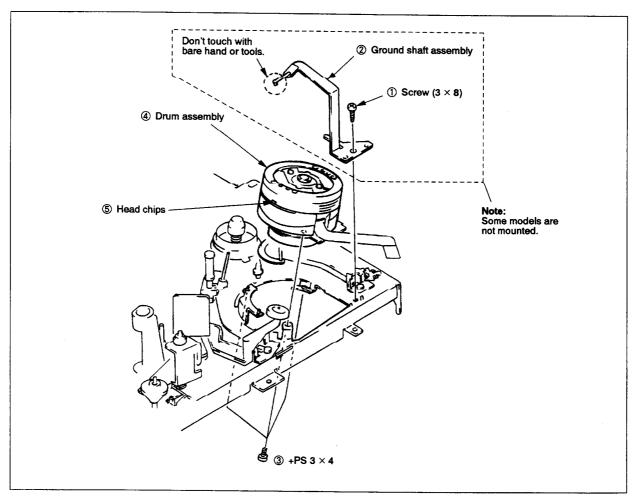


Fig. 3-2

### 3-3. TIMING BELT (Fig. 3-3)

- 1) Remove screw ① to remove tension vehicle arm assembly ②.
- 2) Remove timing belt 3.

### [Note on Mounting]

• Tighten screw ① while pressing tension vehicle arm in the arrow ② direction.

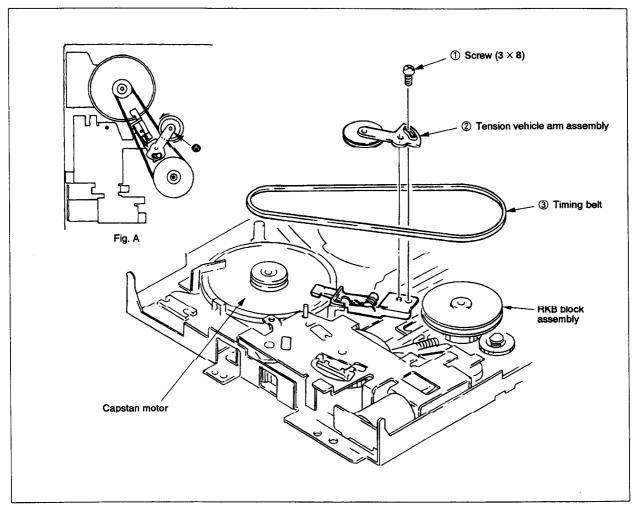


Fig. 3-3

### 3-4. CAP BRAKE ASSEMBLY (Fig. 3-4)

- 1) Remove tension vehicle arm assembly. (Refer to 3-3)
- 2) Remove torsion coil spring ① from portion ② to remove CAP brake assembly.

- Mount torsion coil spring ① to CAP brake assembly ② in the order ② and ③. (Fig. A)
- Put the fulcrum of CAP brake assembly ② to CAP brake shaft
   ③ and the tip of torsion coil spring to ⑥.
- Don't touch brake shoe with bare hand.

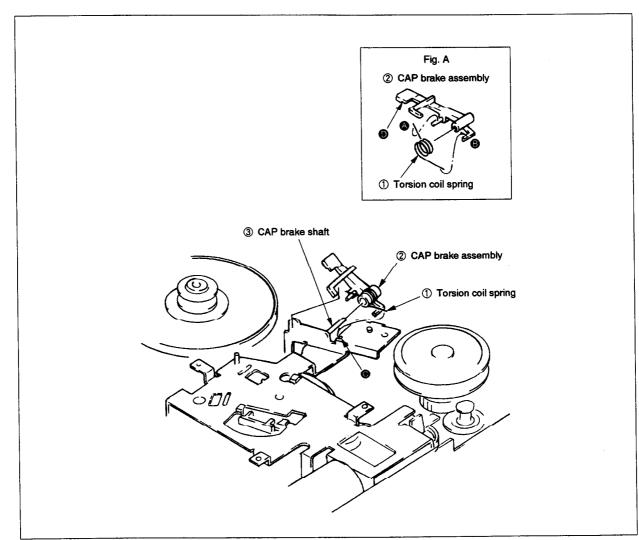


Fig. 3-4

### 3-5. TG2 ROLLER, FE HEAD ASSEMBLY (Fig. 3-5)

- 1) Remove claw ( to pull out TG2 roller (1).
- 2) Remove screw ② to pull out FE head assembly.

### [Note on Mounting]

• Keep clean the surface contacts tape of TG2 roller ①.

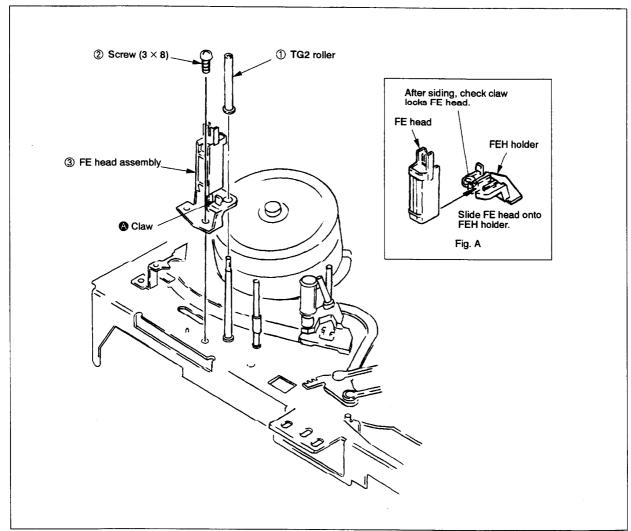


Fig. 3-5

### 3-6. PINCH PRESS BLOCK ASSEMBLY, ELEVATOR GEAR (Fig. 3-6)

- 1) Remove E ring ① to pull out pinch press block assembly ②.
- 2) Remove lid opener ③ by pressing claw ② in the arrow ③ direction.
- 3) Pull out elevator gear 4.

- Be sure to match the phase between elevator gear and press gear on mounting elevator gear .

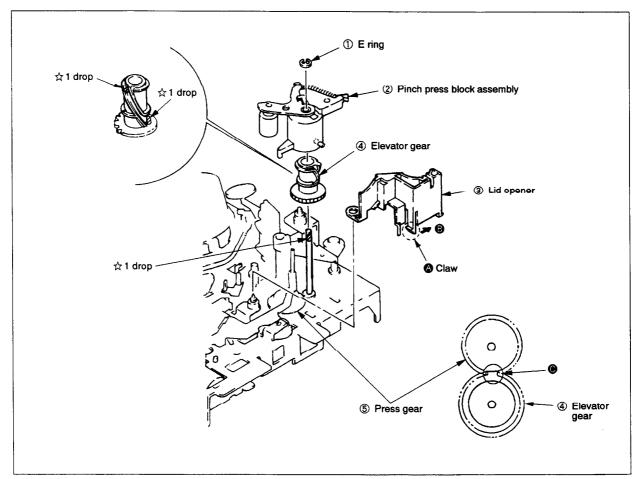


Fig. 3-6

### 3-7. ACE BLOCK ASSEMBLY (Fig. 3-7)

- 1) Move torsion coil spring (ACE) ① in the arrow direction.
- 2) Remove ACE adjustment screw 2.
- 3) Remove AC height adjustment nut ③ to pull out ACE block assembly ④.

### [Note on Mounting]

- Keep clean the surface contacts tape of ACE block assembly
   (4).
- Be sure to hang torsion coil spring (ACE) ① in the arrow ③ direction.
- Set ACE adjustment screw ② to the height as shown in Fig. A.

### [Adjustment after Mounting]

- 4-1. Tape path adjustment.
- After adjustment apply Screw Lock G (1401B) (Jig Ref. No. J-14) at ☆ marked portion.

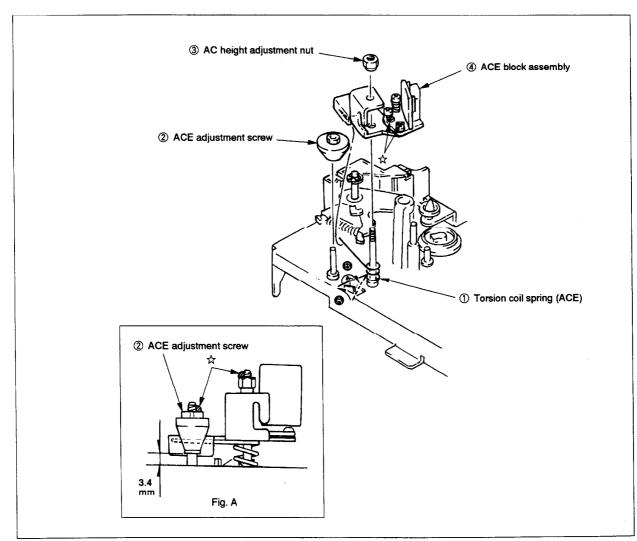


Fig. 3-7

### 3-8. TG3, TG6 GUIDE ROLLER ASSEMBLIES (Fig. 3-8)

- 1) Loosen screw ① and pull out. TG3 guide roller assembly ② by turning it in the arrow ② direction.
- 2) Loosen screw ③ and pull out TG6 guide roller assembly ④ by turning it in the arrow ❸ direction.

#### [Note on Mounting]

 Keep clean the surface contacts tape of TG3 and TG6 guide roller assemblies ②, ④.

### [Adjustment after Mounting]

• 4-1. Tape path adjustment.

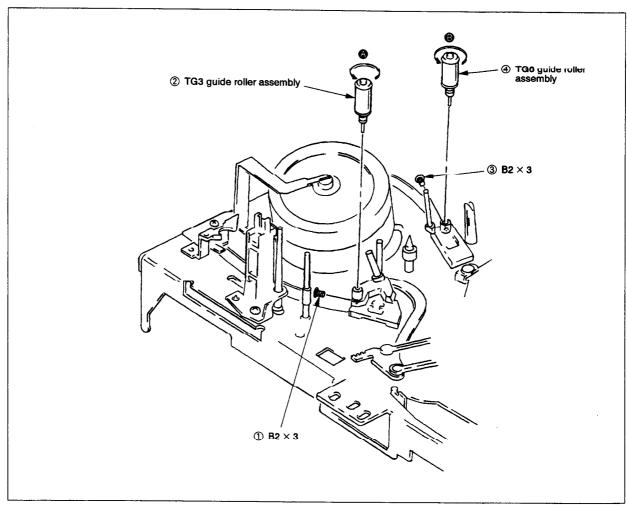


Fig. 3-8

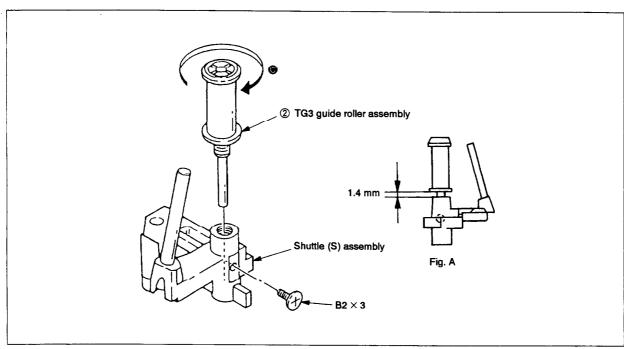


Fig. 3-9

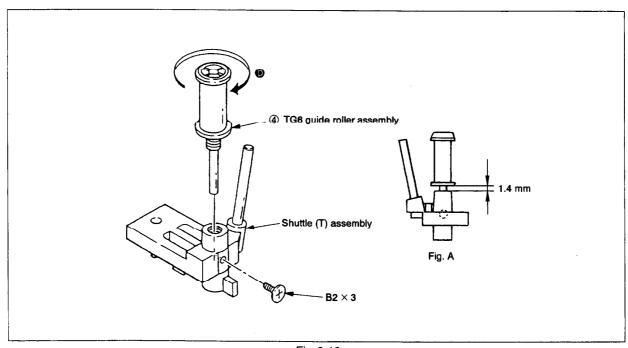


Fig. 3-10

### 3-9. CAPSTAN MOTOR (Fig. 3-11)

- 1) Remove timing belt. (Refer to 3-3.)
- 2) Remove CAP brake assembly. (Refer to 3-4.)
- 3) Remove screws ① to pull out capstan motor ②.

#### [Note on Mounting]

- Keep clean the surface contacts tape of capstan motor ②.
- On tightening screws ①, first tighten screw A temporarily, next tighten screws in the order B to C to A.

### [Adjustment after Mounting]

• 4-1. Tape path adjustment.

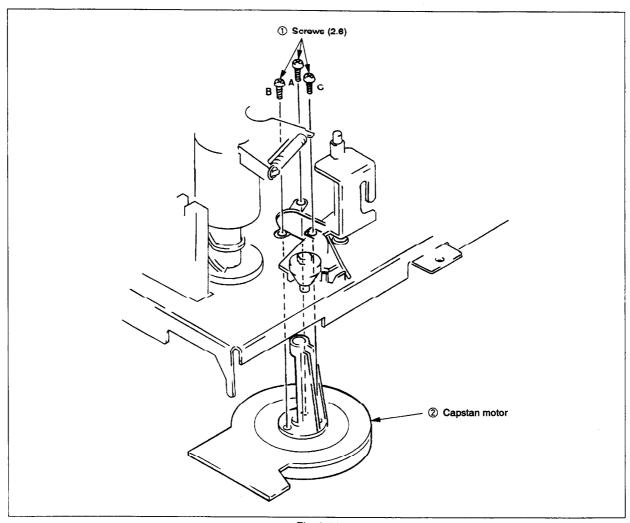


Fig. 3-11

### 3-10. MAIN BRAKE ASSEMBLIES S AND T (Fig. 3-12)

- 1) Remove tension spring ①.
- 2) Remove stopper washer (2) ② to remove neutrality arm ③.
- 3) Remove pendulum compulsion arm ④ and tension coil spring ⑤.
- 4) Remove stopper washer (2) (6) to remove main brake S assembly (7).
- 5) Remove stopper washer (2) (8) to remove main brake T assembly (9).

- Don't touch brake shoes (2) and (3) with bare hand.
- Apply FLOIL FG-055G (Jig Ref. No. J-12) to ☆ marked portions.

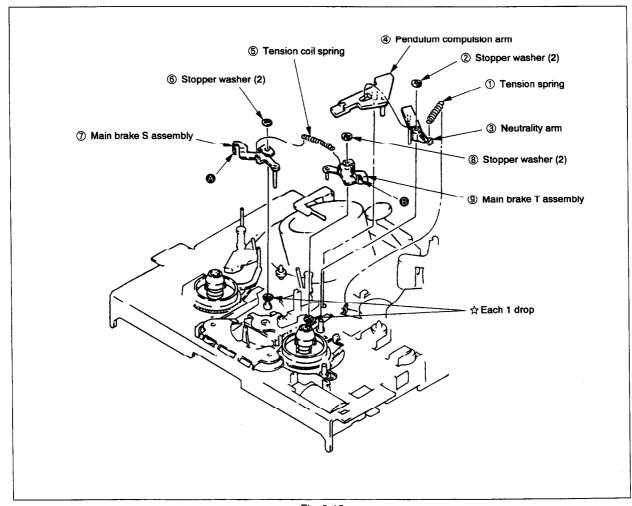


Fig. 3-12

### 3-11. SOFT BRAKE T ASSEMBLY (Fig. 3-13)

- 1) Remove pinch press block assembly. (Refer to 3-6.)
- 3) Remove tension spring ② from side **3** to pull out soft brake T assembly ③.

### [Note on Mounting]

· Don't touch brake shoes @ with bare hand.

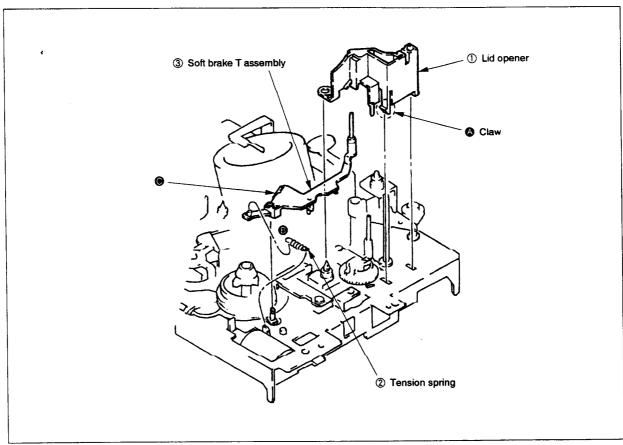


Fig. 3-13

### 3-12. RVS BRAKE ARM ASSEMBLY, REEL TABLE (T) ASSEMBLY (Fig. 3-14)

- 1) Remove main brake T assembly. (Refer to 3-10.)
- 2) Remove soft brake T assembly. (Refer to 3-11.)
- 3) Remove tension coil spring ① in the order ② to ③.
- 4) Remove RVS brake arm assembly ②.
- 5) Remove stopper washer (2) 3 to pull out reel table (T) assembly 4.

- Don't touch the hatched portion on reel table (T) assembly (a) and brake shoe (a) of RVS brake arm assembly (2) with bare hand.

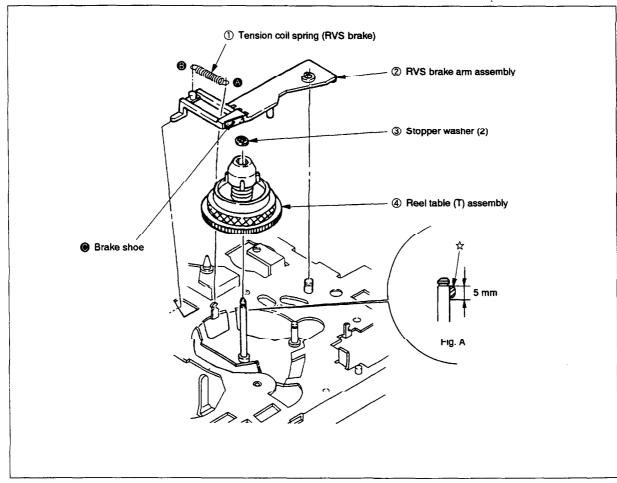


Fig. 3-14

### 3-13. TG8 ASSEMBLY (Fig. 3-15)

1) Remove TG8 retainer ① to pull out TG8 assembly ②.

#### [Note on Mounting]

- Apply FLOIL SG-055G (Jig Ref. No. J-12) to ☆ marked portion.
- Keep clean the surface contacts tape of TG8 assembly 2.
- Be careful not to change the shape of TG8 retainer ①.

### [Adjustment after Mounting]

• 4-1. Tape path adjustment.

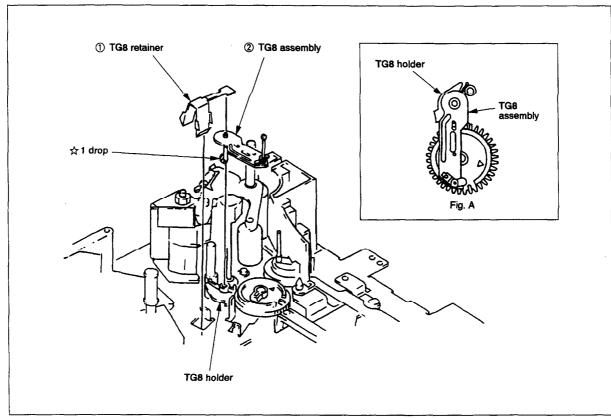


Fig. 3-15

### 3-14. TG8 HOLDER (Fig. 3-16)

- 1) Remove TG8 assembly. (Refer to 3-13)
- 2) Pull out TG8 holder ①.

### [Note on Mounting]

• Be careful about the direction of TG8 holder ①. ( of Fig. A)

### [Adjustment after Mounting]

• 4-1. Tape path adjustment.

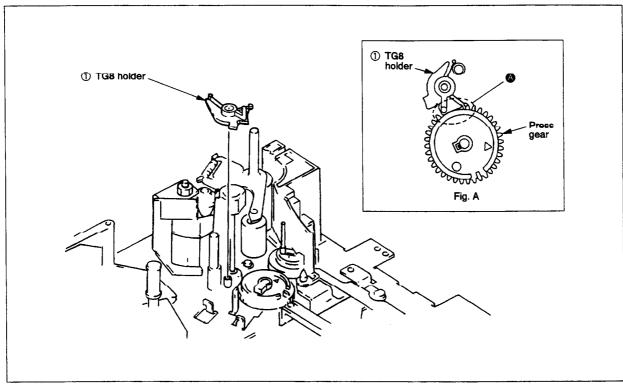


Fig. 3-16

### 3-15. TG8 AND PRESS GEARS (Fig. 3-17)

- 1) Remove pinch press block assembly. (Refer to 3-6.)
- 2) Remove soft brake T assembly. (Refer to 3-11.)
- 3) Remove TG8 assembly. (Refer to 3-13.)
- 4) Remove TG8 holder. (Refer to 3-14.)
- 5) Pull out TG8 gear ① or press gear ②.

- · Adjust the holes on gears to the holes on chassis. (Fig. A)
- Adjust the arrows carved on gears each other. (Fig. A)

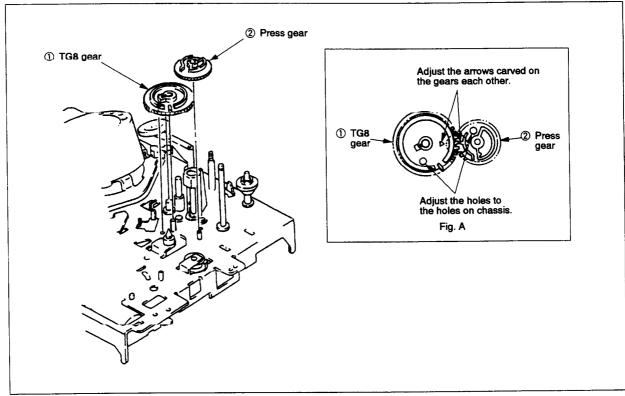


Fig. 3-17

# 3-16. CAM MOTOR CHASSIS BLOCK ASSEMBLY, UPPER/LOWER COMMUNICATION GEAR (Fig. 3-18)

- 1) Remove timing belt. (Refer to 3-3.)
- 2) Remove CAP brake assembly. (Refer to 3-4.)
- Remove screws ① to remove cam motor chassis assembly②.
- 4) Pull out upper/lower communication gear 3.

- First, check main slider 4 slides fully in the arrow 6 direction.
- Set rotary encoder switch position to "E" seen from the window of cam motor chassis. (Fig. A)
- Tighten screws ① in the order ② to ③ to ⑤ to ⑥.

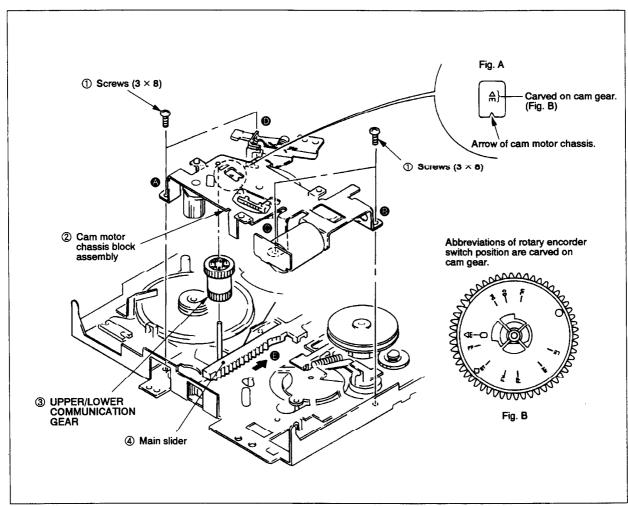


Fig. 3-18

## 3-17. ROTARY ENCODER SWITCH (Fig. 3-19)

- 1) Remove timing belt. (Refer to 3-3.)
- 2) Remove CAP brake assembly. (Refer to 3-4.)
- 3) Remove cam motor chassis block assembly (Refer to 3-15.) and turn upside on the bottom.
- 4) Remove stopper washer (2) ① to pull out worm wheel ②.
- 5) Remove stopper washer (2) (3) to pull out cam gear (4).
- 6) Pull out FL driving gear (5) and rotary encoder switch (6).

- Apply FLOIL SG-055G (Jig Ref. No. J-12) to ☆ marked portions. (Fig. 3-19, A)
- Adjust the hole (a) to the hole on cam motor chassis. (Fig. B)
- Adjust the holes (2) and (3) to the hole on cam motor chassis.
   (Fig. C)

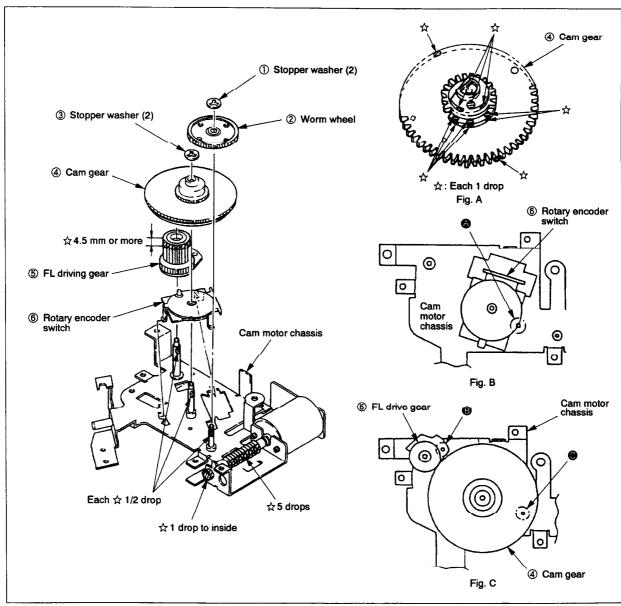


Fig. 3-19

## 3-18. MAIN SLIDER (Fig. 3-20)

- 1) Remove timing belt. (Refer to 3-3.)
- 2) Remove CAP brake assembly. (Refer to 3-4.)
- 3) Remove cam motor chassis block assembly. (Refer to 3-16.)
- 4) Remove screw ① to remove retainer ②.
- 5) Pull out main slider 3.

- Apply FLOIL SG-055G (Jig Ref. No. J-12) as shown in Fig. A.
- At the last, slide main slider fully in the arrow (a) direction.

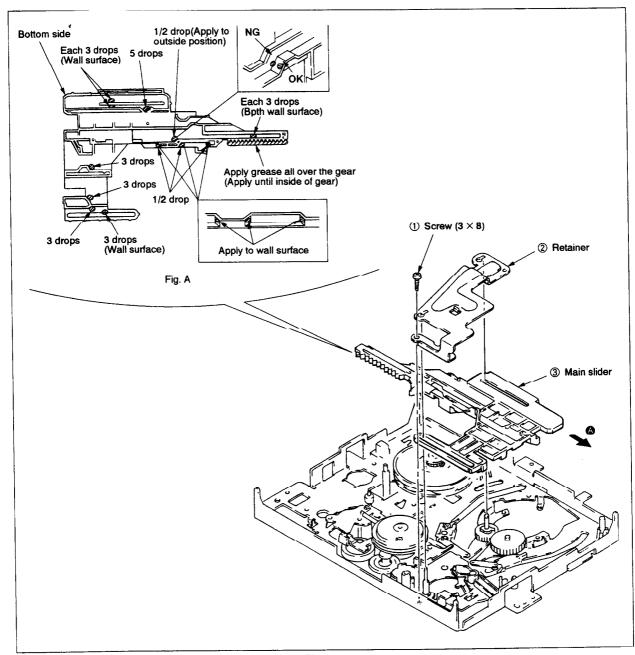


Fig. 3-20

# 3-19. SHUTTLE T BLOCK AND LOADING GEAR T BLOCK ASSEMBLIES (Fig. 3-21)

- 1) Remove timing belt. (Refer to 3-3.)
- 2) Remove CAP brake assembly. (Refer to 3-4.)
- 3) Remove cam motor chassis block assembly. (Refer to 3-16.)
- 4) Remove main slider. (Refer to 3-18.)
- 5) Remove screw ① to remove loading leaf (T) spring ② and shuttle T block assembly ③.
- 6) Pull out loading gear T block assembly 4.

- Adjust the phase between loading gear (T) and loading gear
   (S). (Fig. A)
- Keep clean the surface contacts tape of shuttle T block assembly 3.

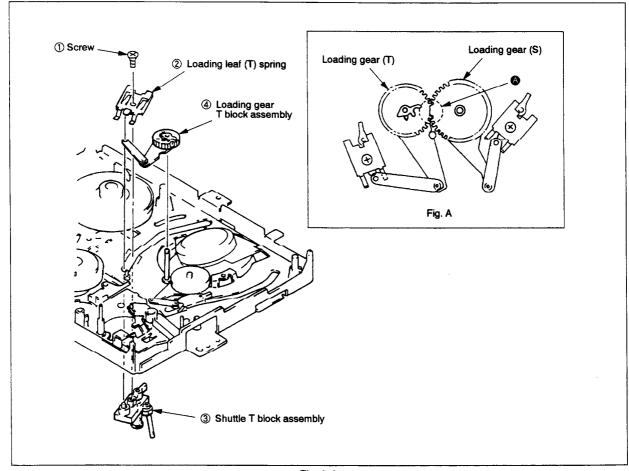


Fig. 3-21

# 3-20. SHUTTLE S BLOCK AND LOADING GEAR S BLOCK ASSEMBLIES (Fig. 3-22)

- 1) Remove timing belt. (Refer to 3-3.)
- 2) Remove CAP brake assembly. (Refer to 3-4.)
- 3) Remove cam motor chassis block assembly. (Refer to 3-16.)
- 4) Remove main slider. (Refer to 3-15.)
- 5) Remove screw ① to remove loading leaf (S) spring ② and shuttle S block assembly ③.
- 6) Pull out loading gear S block assembly 4.

- Adjust the phase between loading gear (S) and loading gear
   (S). (Fig. A)
- Keep clean the surface contacts tape of shuttle S block assembly ③.

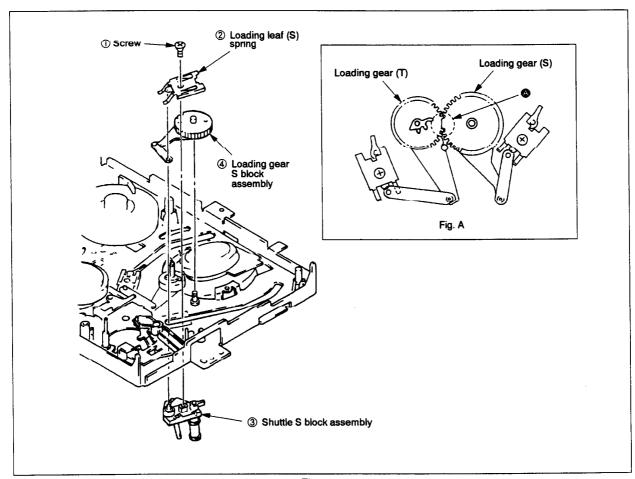


Fig. 3-22

## 3-21. REEL TABLE (S) ASSEMBLY (Fig. 3-23)

- 1) Remove tension spring ① from the chassis side.
- 2) Remove stopper washer (2) ② to pull out soft brake (S) ③.
- 3) Move TG1 band 4 over the reel table.
- 4) Remove stopper washer (2) ⑤.
- 5) While pressing main brake S assembly (6), pull out reel table (S) assembly (7).

- Apply one drop of Diamond Oil NT-68 (Jig Ref. No. J-13) to 
  ☆ marked portion before mounting reel table (S) assembly ⑥.

  (Fig. A)
- Don't touch the hatched portion on reel table (S) assembly (6) with bare hand.

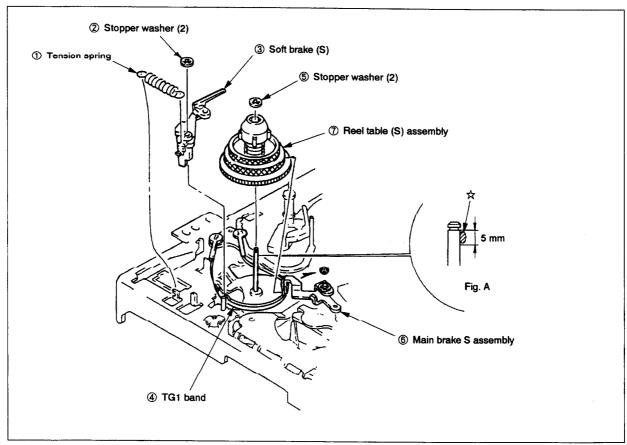


Fig. 3-23

## 3-22. TG1 ASSEMBLY (Fig. 3-24)

- Set the mechanism to the loading-end condition referring to 1-1. (Cam gear indicates "LE". (Refer to Fig. A and B of Fig. 3-18.))
- 2) Remove tension spring ① in the order 🛆 to 🕄.
- 3) Remove stopper washer (2) ② to pull out TG1 assembly ③.

- Apply one drop of Diamond Oil NT-68 (Jig Ref. No. J-13) to ☆ marked portion.
- Keep clean the felt side of TG1 assembly.

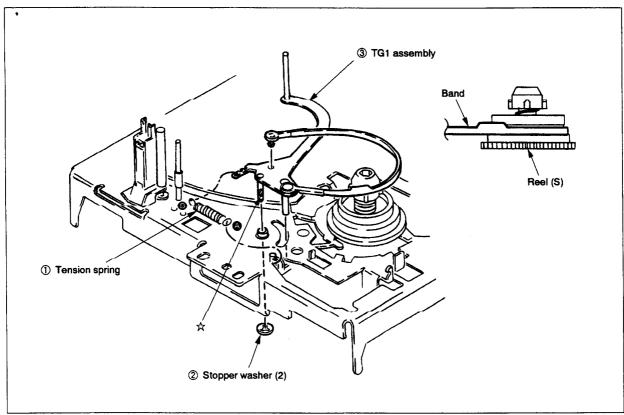


Fig. 3-24

## 3-23. S WINDING BLOCK ASSEMBLY (Fig. 3-25)

- 1) Remove timing belt. (Refer to 3-3.)
- 2) Remove CAP brake assembly. (Refer to 3-4.)
- 3) Remove cam motor chassis block assembly. (Refer to 3-16.)
- 4) Remove main slider. (Refer to 3-18.)
- 5) Remove stopper washer (2) ① to pull out S winding block assembly ②.
- 6) Remove torsion spring ③.

- At the last, hang torsion spring ② to the position **4**.
- Apply FLOIL SG-055G (Jig Ref. No. J-12) to ☆ marked portions.

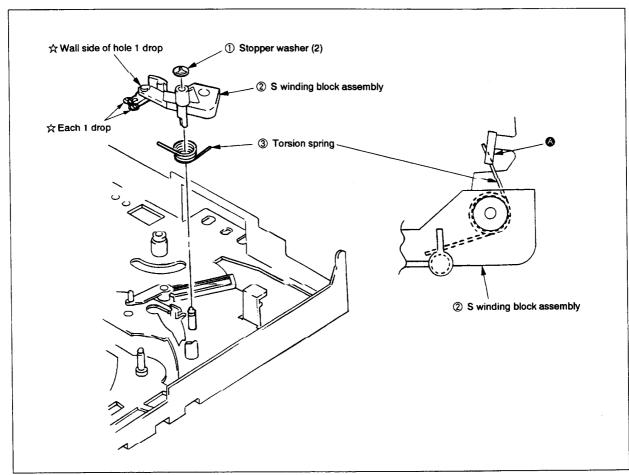


Fig. 3-25

# 3-24. TRIGGER LEVER AND RKB BLOCK ASSEMBLIES (Fig. 3-26)

- 1) Remove timing belt. (Refer to 3-3.)
- 2) Remove CAP brake assembly. (Refer to 3-4.)
- 3) Remove cam motor chassis block assembly. (Refer to 3-16.)
- 4) Remove main slider. (Refer to 3-18.)
- 5) Remove tension spring ① in the order ② to ③ to remove trigger lever assembly ②.
- Remove screws (3 × 8) (3) to remove RKB block assembly
   (4).

#### [Note on Mounting]

• Apply FLOIL SG-055G (Jig Ref. No. J-12) to ☆ marked portions on trigger lever assembly. (Fig. A)

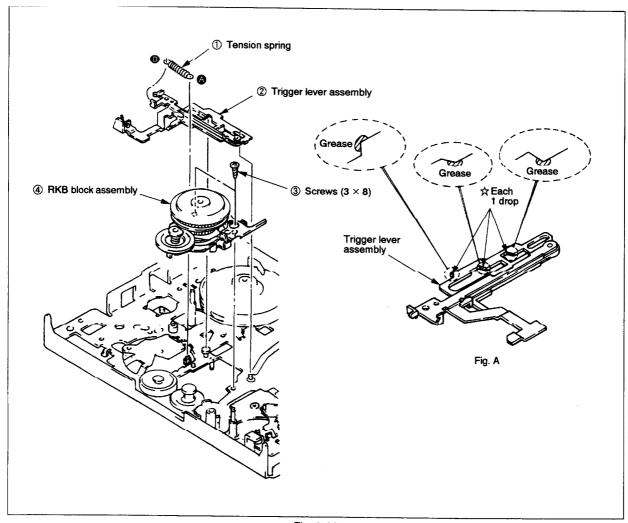


Fig. 3-26

#### 4. ADJUSTMENT

## 4-1. TAPE PATH ADJUSTMENT

The "Tape path" refers to the route of the tape from the supply reel disk to the take-up reel disc via the video heads.

Each component part of the tape transport system particularly the surface of parts which make direct contact with the tape must always be kept clean, free of dust, oil, scratches and so forth.

The tape path system is factory preadjusted, when parts of the tape transport system are replaced, be sure to make the required adjustments as precisely as possible in order to ensure stable tape transport.

## 4-1-1. TENSION REGULATOR (TG1) POSITION/ TENSION ADJUSTMENT (Fig. 4-1)

Purpose: stabilizes contact of the video head and the tape to maintain the tension of the tape so that it feeds at a constant level.

#### • Position adjustment

| Mode                 | Treading is completed without a cassette loaded |  |
|----------------------|---|--|
| Adjustment locations | Eccentric pin of TG1 band assembly              |  |

#### [Adjustment Method]

 Allow the unit to go through the threading procedure without a cassette loaded.

- Set the unit to play back, then turn the eccentric pin so that the tip of tension arm goes to the left side line carved on the mechanical chassis. (Fig. A)
- After adjustment, go through the loading procedure once more without a cassette loaded, then check the position of the tension arm.

#### • Tension adjustment

| Mode                      | Playback                                |  |
|---------------------------|---|--|
| Measuring instrument/tool | Torque cassete                          |  |
| Adjustment locations      | Position for hooking the tension spring |  |
| Specified value           | 36 to 44 g•cm                           |  |

#### [Adjustment Method]

- 1) Playback the torque cassette.
- Check that the center value deviation reading on the torque cassette meets with the standards.
- 3) When the reading is higher than the standards: Move the spring toward direction (a).

When the reading is less than the standards: Move the spring toward direction (1).

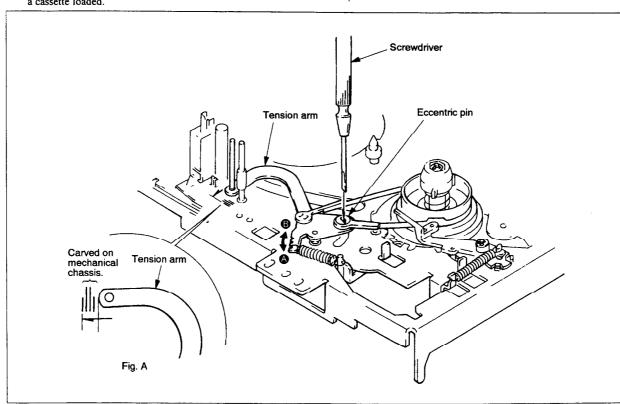


Fig. 4-1

## 4-1-2. TG8 GUIDE ROLLER HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT (Fig. 4-2)

| Mode                 | Playback  |  |
|----------------------|---|--|
| Jig                  | Blank tape Guide roller height adjustment screw |  |
| Adjustment locations |   |  |
| Specified value      | 0 to 0.1 mm                                     |  |

#### Procedure:

- 1) Set the tape, during CUE playing back, check the height from lower flange of TG7 to the running tape. (Fig. A)
- During REV playing back, check the height from lower flange of TG7 to the running tape. (Fig. B)
- When the difference between items 1) and 2) doesn't go to specified value, adjust by turning TG8 guide roller height adjustment screw.
- 4) Check the tape is creased or not between the capstan and TG8, adjust with TG8 guide roller height adjustment screw so that the tape is not creased during normal playback, CUE and REV.

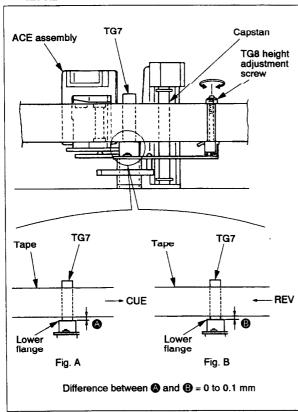


Fig. 4-2

## 4-1-3. HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT OF GUIDE ROLLERS NO. 3 AND NO. 6 (Fig. 4-3)

| Mode                 | Playback  |  |
|----------------------|---|--|
| Signal               | Alignment tape  |  |
| Measuring instrument | Oscilloscope  |  |
| Measuring point      | CH-1: Connector PB RF pin for RF PC board check. CH-2: Connector RF SW P pin for RF PC board check. |  |
| Adjustment locations | Guide roller height adjuster screw  |  |

#### [Adjustment Method]

- 1) Tracking (playback): Turn off the auto tracking, then press the tracking buttons and simultaneously to set the tracking at the center position.

  (If adjustment is made after the drum is replaced, the
  - (If adjustment is made after the drum is replaced, the tracking must be set at the max. RF output position.)
- 2) Height adjuster screw: Even out the RF output waveforms.
- 3) Press the tracking buttons (playback),  $\nabla$  and  $\triangle$  alternately.
- Check that RF output drops the same amount at the front and rear edges.

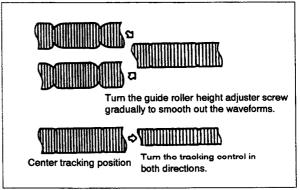


Fig. 4-3

# 4-1-4. ACE HEAD ASSEMBLY ADJUSTMENT (ROUGH ADJUSTMENT) (Figs. 4-4 and 4-5)

**Purpose:** Allows the tape to make even contact with the head for recording and playback of the specified track.

| Mode                 | Playback<br>Blank tape                   |  |
|----------------------|--|--|
| Tool                 |  |  |
| Adjustment locations | Height adjuster nut, Tilt adjuster screw |  |

## [Adjustment Method]

- Mount the ACE head assembly. At this time, adjust the height so that the height of guide flange No. 7 matches the level of the lower edge of the control head.
- Remove the adjustment tool and load a new tape, then set the unit for playback.
- Check that the tape does not curl or rise up noticeably near the ACE head.
- 4) If the tape curls up or rises noticeably, readjust the tilt adjuster screw, the azimuth adjuster screw and the height adjuster nut.
  - (The height of the ACE head should be adjusted so that the lower edge of the tape is approx. 0.1 to 0.15 mm from the control head.)
- 5) Perform precision adjustment.

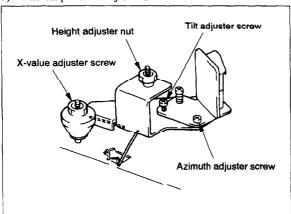


Fig. 4-4

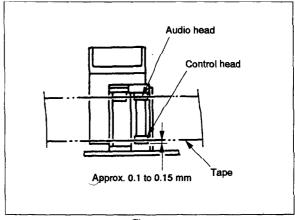


Fig. 4-5

## 4-1-5. ACE HEAD ASSEMBLY ADJUSTMENT (PRECISION ADJUSTMENT)

| Mode                 | Playback  |  |
|----------------------|---|--|
| Signal               | Alignment tape (1kHz track)   |  |
| Measuring instrument | Oscilloscope  |  |
| Measuring point      | Audio output terminal   |  |
| Adjustment locations | Azimuth adjuster screw,<br>Height adjuster nut, Tilt adjuster screw |  |

#### [Adjustment Method]

- 1) Adjust the tilt adjuster screw in the FWD or REV mode so that the lower flange of guide No. 7 does not curl up or rise.
- Alternately adjust the azimuth adjuster screw, the height adjuster nut, and the tilt adjuster screw to maintain even audio output at maximum with minimum deviation.

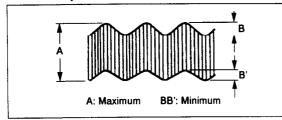


Fig. 4-6

#### 4-1-6. X-VALUE ADJUSTMENT

Purpose: To obtain compatibility with other VTR

**Precaution:** Be sure to perform the preset tracking adjustment before perform this adjustment. (Refer to the Service Guide.)

Turn off the auto tracking and set the VTR for manual tracking mode.

| Mode                 | Playback  |  |
|----------------------|---|--|
| Signal               | Alignment tape  |  |
| Measuring instrument | Oscilloscope  |  |
| Measuring point      | CH-1: Connector PB RF pin for RF PC board check. CH-2: Connector RF SW P pin for RF PC board check. |  |
| Adjustment locations | X-value adjuster screw  |  |

#### [Adjustment Method]

Adjustment by Hi-Fi alignment tape (NTSC only)
 When the tracking is set at the center position (by pressing

the and keys simultaneously), adjust the RF output to maximum.

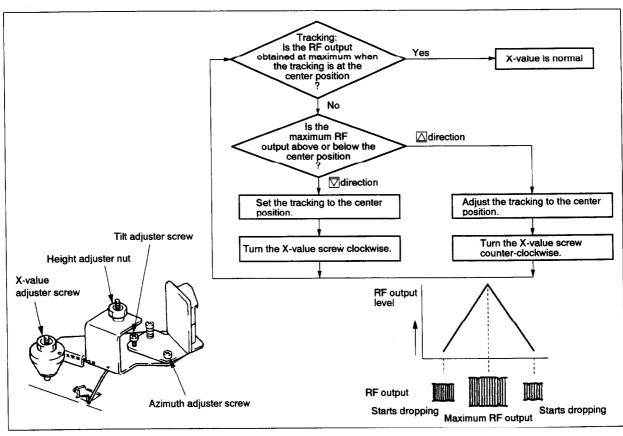


Fig. 4-7

## Adjustment by alignment tape

Adjust the X-value adjuster screw so that maximum RF output is obtained and also that the RF output drops to the same position on pressing the respective  $\boxed{\bigcirc}$  and  $\boxed{\triangle}$  buttons while the tracking is set at the center position.

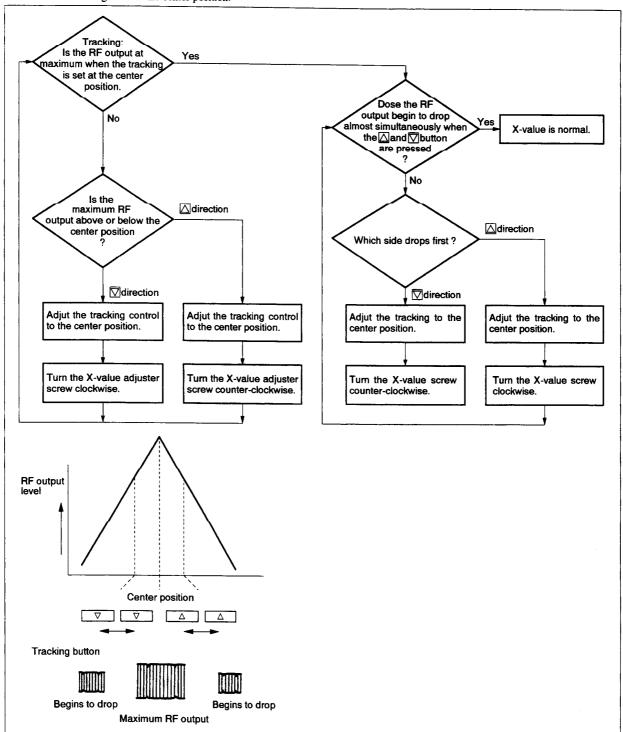


Fig. 4-8

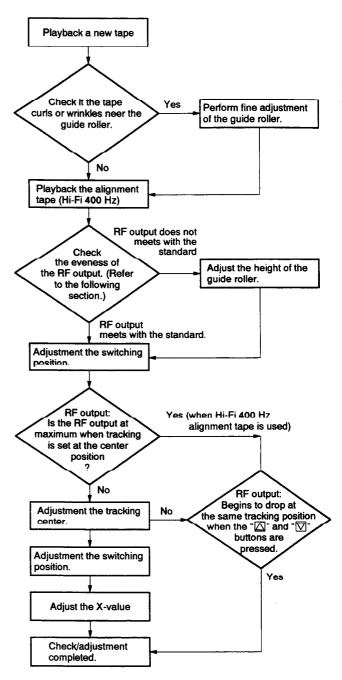
## 4-1-7. ADJUSTMENTS AFTER REPLACING THE DRUM (VIDEO HEAD)

**Purpose:** Co-relative height, X-value and other factors of the drum will deviate from those of the guide roller. If the drum is replaced properly, these deviations are extremely small.

**Precaution:** Turn off the auto tracking and set the manual tracking mode.

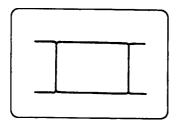
| Mode                 | Playback  |  |
|----------------------|---|--|
| Signal               | Alignment tape, blank tape  |  |
| Measuring instrument | Oscilloscope  |  |
| Measuring point      | CH-1: Connector PB RF pin for RF PC board check. CH-2: Connector RF SW P pin for RF PC board check.   |  |
| Adjustment locations | Guide roller (refer to 4-1-2, 4-1-3.)<br>Switching position, Tracking preset, SP<br>delay mono-multi (Refer to the Service<br>Manual), X-value. (refer to 4-1-6.) |  |

## [Adjustment Method]

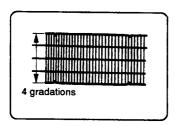


## [Checking the evenness and fluctuation of the RF output]

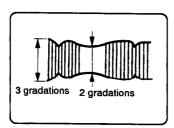
1) Set the RF output to the maximum level using the tracking buttons.



 Perform fine adjustment of the voltage level range of the oscilloscope, then adjust the RF output deviation to within 4 gradations.



- 3) Press the tracking buttons and adjust the maximum amplitude of the RF output to within 3 gradations.
- 4) At this time, check if the minimum amplitude is more than 2 gradations.



5) Check that the RF output fluctuation between minimum and maximum levels is within 13%.

## 4-1-8. CHECKING THE TENSION AND TORQUE

**Purpose:** To check that the tension, torque and compression force of the tape take-up section and mobile sections to ensure smooth tape run and achieve standard VTR performance.

If the tape transport is not smooth or problems occur in relation to the tape transport speed, perform the following check.

| Mode                 | Each operation mode without loading a cassette tape. (Refer to section 1-3.) |  |
|----------------------|--|--|
| Measuring instrument | Torque gauge, Torque gauge adaptor   |  |

| item                | VTR operation mode | Reel to be measured      | Measurement value                            |
|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Main brake torque   | Stop               | Supply and take-up reels | 170 g•cm or more                             |
| Review torque       | Review             | Supply reel              | 180 ± 30 g*cm<br>(using the torque cassette) |
| Take-up torque      | Playback           | Take-up reel             | 95 ± 25 g*cm<br>(using the torque cassette)  |
| Back tension torque | Playback           | Take-up reel             | 33 to 44 g*cm (using the torque cassette)    |

## [Check Method]

Measure the torque using the torque gauge and torque gauge adaptor with the torque gauge fixed.

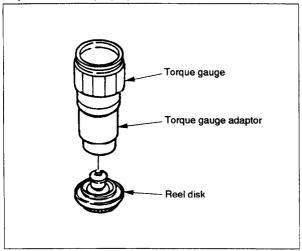


Fig. 4-9